Bartlett Regional Hospital Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades

VOLUME I of I

Contract No. BE22-025 File No. 2132



ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DIVISION 0 - BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS, AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

BIDDING and CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

No. of Pages

00005	Table of Contents	2
00030	Notice Inviting Bids	3
00100	Instructions to Bidders	10
00300	Bid	
00310	Bid Schedule	1
00320	Bid Bond	1
00360	Subcontractor Report	2
00370	Contractor's Financial Responsibility	

CONTRACT FORMS

00500	Agreement	6
00610	Performance Bond	2
00620	Payment Bond	2

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

00700	General Conditions	44
00800	Supplementary General Conditions	6
00830	Alaska Labor Standards, Reporting, and	
	Prevailing Wage Rate Determination	1
	Appendix A – Pamphlet 600 – Effective April 1, 2021	39

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	Summary	6
011025	Measure and Payment	1
012500	Substitution Procedures	4
012600	Contract Modification Procedures	3
012900	Payment procedures	4
013100	Project Management and Coordination	8
013200	Construction Progress Documentation	5
013233	Photographic Documentation	2
013300	Submittal Procedures	10
014000	Quality Requirements	6
014200	References	3
015000	Temporary Facilities and Controls	4
015220	Security	1
015221A	Special Safety Requirements	3
015221B	ICRA	16
015221C	Personnel Immunization Requirements	1
	APPENDIX A Non Employee Immunization Requirements	2
016000	Product Requirements	5
017300	Execution	7
017700	Closeout Requirements	8

 TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 00005 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

017823	Operation and Maintenance Data	7
017839	Project Record Documents	3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

230510 General Mechanical	6
---------------------------	---

DRAWINGS

See Cover Sheet of Drawings for Drawing Index.....

END OF SECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 00030 - NOTICE INVITING BIDS

OBTAINING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The Contract Documents are entitled:

Bartlett Regional Hospital- Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

The Contract Documents may be downloaded from the CBJ Engineering Department webpage at: www.juneau.org/engineering-public-works

PRE-BID CONFERENCE. Prospective Bidders are encouraged to attend a Pre-Bid conference of the proposed WORK, which will be conducted by the OWNER and ARCHITECT, at 2:00 p.m. on June 16, 2021, via teleconference, followed by a site walk through. The object of the conference is to acquaint Bidders with the bid documents and site conditions. Prospective bidders intending to participate shall email contracts@juneau.org by 4:30 p.m., June 15, 2021, to obtain the call-in instructions.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK. This project includes a base bid and additive alternate bid, both of which include modifications to existing plumbing and electrical systems for the installation of new owner furnished equipment in the decontamination room at Bartlett Regional Hospital. The base bid work includes demolition of portions of existing plumbing and electrical systems, plumbing and electrical upgrades for new equipment, demolition of an existing door and frame, and installing pass-through equipment in an existing wall. The additive alternate work includes plumbing and electrical upgrades for a new sonic irrigator unit. Base bid owner furnished equipment includes a new pass-through washer/sterilizer unit (supplier installed) and new automated pass-through window (contractor installed). Additive Alternate bid owner furnished equipment includes the sonic irrigator (supplier installed).

Work Description

Completion Date

Substantial Completion Date	October 31, 2021
Final Completion Date	November 15, 2021

DEADLINE FOR BIDDER QUESTIONS: June 23, 2021, 4:30PM

DEADLINE FOR BIDS: Sealed bids must be received by the Purchasing Division <u>prior to 2:00 p.m.</u>, <u>Alaska Time on June 30, 2021</u>, or such later time as may be announced by addendum at any time prior to the deadline. Bids will be time and date stamped by the Purchasing Division, which will establish the official time of receipt of bids. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter via conference call. Bidders may attend this bid opening on the conference call line 907-713-2140, with participant code 258358.

Bid documents delivered in person or by <u>courier</u> service must be delivered to:

PHYSICAL LOCATION:

City and Borough of Juneau, Purchasing Division 105 Municipal Way, Room 300 Juneau, AK 99801 Bid documents delivered by the <u>U.S. Postal</u> <u>Service</u> must be mailed to:

MAILING ADDRESS:

City and Borough of Juneau, Purchasing Division 155 South Seward Street Juneau, AK 99801

SECTION 00030 - NOTICE INVITING BIDS

Please affix the label below to outer envelope in the lower left hand corner.

IMPORTAN	IMPORTANT NOTICE TO BIDDER				
To submit y	our Bid:				
1. Print you	r company name and address on the upper	left corner of			
your env	elope.				
2. Complet	te this label and place it on the lower left	t corner			
of your	envelope.				
S	BID NUMBER: <u>BE22-025</u>				
Е		В			
Α	A SUBJECT:				
L	<u>BRH Central Sterile Region</u>	D			
Е	Equipment Upgrades				
D					
	DEADLINE DATE:				
	PRIOR TO 2:00PM ALASKA				
	TIME				

Mailing/delivery times to Alaska may take longer than other areas of the U.S. Late bids will <u>not</u> be accepted and will be returned.

SITE OF WORK. The site of the WORK is Bartlett Regional Hospital, Juneau, Alaska

BIDDING, CONTRACT, or TECHNICAL QUESTIONS. All communications relative to this WORK, prior to opening Bids, shall be directed to the following:

Greg Smith, Contract Administrator CBJ Engineering Department, 3rd Floor, Marine View Center greg.smith@juneau.org Telephone: (907) 586-0800 Fax: (907) 586-4530

BID SECURITY. Each Bid shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or Bid Bond, in the amount of 5% percent of the Bid, payable to the City and Borough of Juneau, Alaska, as a guarantee that the Bidder, if its Bid is accepted, will promptly execute the Agreement. A Bid shall not be considered unless one of the forms of Bidder's security is enclosed with it.

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE. All contractors are required to have a current Alaska Contractor's License, prior to submitting a Bid, and a current Alaska Business License prior to award.

BID TO REMAIN OPEN. The Bidder shall guarantee the Bid for a period of 120 Days from the date of Bid opening. Any component of the Bid including Additive Alternates may be awarded anytime during the 120 Days.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADE CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

SECTION 00030 - NOTICE INVITING BIDS

OWNER'S RIGHTS RESERVED. The OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality in a Bid, and to make award to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder as it may best serve the interests of the OWNER.

OWNER: City and Borough of Juneau

By: Greg Smith, Contract Administrator

6/3/2021 Date

END OF SECTION

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADE CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

NOTICE INVITING BIDS Page 00030-3

1.0 DEFINED TERMS. Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders and the Notice Inviting Bids, which are defined in the General Conditions, have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions. The term "Bidder" means one who submits a Bid directly to the OWNER, as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a Bid to a Bidder.

2.0 INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA.

- A. INTERPRETATIONS. All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed to the Engineering Contracts Administrator. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the Engineering Contracts Administrator in response to such questions will be issued by Addendum, mailed, faxed, or delivered to all parties recorded by the Engineering Contracts Administrator, or OWNER, as having received the Contract Documents. Questions received less than seven Days prior to the Deadline for Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by formal written Addendum will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- B. ADDENDA. Addenda may be issued to modify the Contract Documents as deemed advisable by the OWNER. Addenda may be faxed or, if addendum format warrants, addenda may be posted to the CBJ Engineering Department website. In any event, notification of addendum issuance will be faxed to planholders. Hard copies are available upon request. The OWNER will make all reasonable attempts to ensure that all planholders receive notification of Addenda, however, it is strongly recommended by the OWNER that bidders independently confirm the contents, number, and dates of each Addendum prior to submitting a Bid.
- **3.0** FAIR COMPETITION. More than one Bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. If the OWNER believes that any Bidder is interested in more than one Bid for the WORK contemplated, all Bids in which such Bidder is interested will be rejected. If the OWNER believes that collusion exists among the Bidders, all Bids will be rejected.
- **4.0 RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDERS.** Only responsive Bids from responsible Bidders will be considered. A Bid submitted by a Bidder determined to be not responsible may be rejected. The OWNER may find a bidder to be not responsible for any one of the following reasons, but is not limited in its responsibility analysis to the following factors:
 - A. Evidence of bid rigging or collusion;
 - B. Fraud or dishonesty in the performance of previous contracts;
 - C. Record of integrity;
 - D. More than one bid for the same work from an individual, firm, or corporation under the same or different name;
 - E. Unsatisfactory performance on previous or current contracts;
 - F. Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on previous contracts;

- G. Uncompleted work that, in the judgment of the OWNER, might hinder or prevent the bidder's prompt completion of additional work, if awarded;
- H. Failure to reimburse the OWNER for monies owed on any previous contracts;
- I. Default under previous contracts;
- J. Failure to comply with any qualification requirements of the OWNER; special standards for responsibility, if applicable, will be specified. These special standards establish minimum standards or experience required for a responsible Bidder on a specific contract;
- K. Engaging in any activity that constitutes a cause for debarment or suspension under the CBJ Procurement Code 53.50 or submitting a bid during a period of debarment;
- L. Lack of skill, ability, financial resources, or equipment required to perform the contract.
- M. Lack of legal capacity to contract.
- N. Bidders must be registered as required by law and in good standing for all amounts owned to the OWNER per Paragraph 21.0 of this Section.

Nothing contained in this section deprives the OWNER of its discretion in determining the lowest responsible bidder. Before a Bid is considered for award, a Bidder may be requested to submit information documenting its ability and competency to perform the WORK, according to general standards of responsibility and any special standards which may apply. It is Bidder's responsibility to submit sufficient, relevant, and adequate information. OWNER will make its determination of responsibility and has no obligation to request clarification or supplementary information.

- **5.0 NON-RESPONSIVE BIDS**. Only responsive Bids will be considered. Bids may be considered non-responsive and may be rejected. Some of the reasons a Bid may be rejected for being non-responsive are:
 - A. If a Bid is received by the CBJ Purchasing Division after the Deadline for Bids.
 - B. If the Bid is on a form other than that furnished by the OWNER, or legible copies thereof; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached; or if the Bid is improperly signed.
 - C. If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate Bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the bid incomplete, indefinite, ambiguous as to its meaning, or in conflict with the OWNER's Bid document.
 - D. If the Bidder adds any unauthorized conditions, limitations, or provisions reserving the right to accept or reject any award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award. This does not exclude a Bid limiting the maximum gross amount of awards acceptable to any one Bidder at any one Bid opening, provided that any selection of awards will be made by the OWNER.
 - E. If the Bid does not contain a Unit Price for each pay item listed, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items.

- F. If the Bidder has not acknowledged receipt of each Addendum.
- G. If the Bidder fails to furnish an acceptable Bid guaranty with the Bid.
- H. If any of the Unit Prices Bid are excessively unbalanced (either above or below the amount of a reasonable Bid) to the potential detriment of the OWNER.
- I. If a Bid modification does not conform to Article 15.0 of this Section.
- J. Failure to submit <u>all</u> completed documents as required and specified on the Bid Form, Section 00300.
- 6.0 **BIDDER'S EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE**. It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid:
 - A. To examine thoroughly the Contract Documents, and other related data identified in the Bidding documents (including "technical data" referred to below):
 - 1. To visit the site to become familiar with and to satisfy the Bidder as to the general and local conditions that may affect cost, progress, or performance, of the WORK,
 - 2. To consider federal, state and local laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the WORK,
 - 3. To study and carefully correlate the Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents, and other related data; and
 - 4. To notify the ARCHITECT of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in or between the Contract Documents and such other related data.

7.0 REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF:

- A. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the site which have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The Bidder may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such reports, however, the interpretation of such technical data, including any interpolation or extrapolation thereof, together with non-technical data, interpretations, and opinions contained therein or the completeness thereof is the responsibility of the Bidder.
- B. Those Drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface conditions (except underground utilities) which are at or contiguous to the site have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The Bidder may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such Drawings, however, the interpretation of such technical data, including any interpolation or extrapolation thereof, together with nontechnical data, interpretations, and opinions contained in such Drawings or the completeness thereof is the responsibility of the Bidder.
- C. Copies of such reports and Drawings will be made available by the OWNER to any Bidder on request if said reports and Drawings are not bound herein. Those reports and Drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the technical data contained therein upon which the Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in Paragraph SGC-4.2 of the Supplementary General Conditions, are incorporated herein by reference.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL

CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESINSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERSCBJ Contract No. BE22-025Page 00100-3

- D. Information and data reflected in the Contract Documents with respect to underground utilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to the OWNER and the Architect of Record by the owners of such underground utilities or others, and the OWNER does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless it is expressly provided otherwise in the Supplementary General Conditions, or in Section 01530 Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities of the General Requirements.
- E. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders on subsurface conditions, underground utilities and other physical conditions, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to differing conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.2, 4.3, and 4.4 of the General Conditions.
- F. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder will, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground utilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the WORK and which the Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing the WORK in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- G. On request in advance, the OWNER will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such explorations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and shall clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations.
- H. The lands upon which the WORK is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by the CONTRACTOR in performing the WORK are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by the CONTRACTOR. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by the OWNER unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
- I. The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by the Bidder that the Bidder has complied with every requirement of Article 6.0, "Bidder's Examination of Contract Documents and Site" herein, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing the WORK required by the Contract Documents and such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction as may be indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the WORK.

8.0 BID FORM.

A. The Bid shall be made on the Bid Schedule(s) bound herein, or on the yellow Bid packet provided, or on legible and complete copies thereof, and shall contain the following: Sections 00300, 00310, the required Bid Security, and any other documents required in Section 00300 – Bid.

- B. All blanks on the Bid Form and Bid Schedule must be completed in ink or typed.
- C. Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president, a vice-president (or other corporate officer). The corporate address and state of incorporation must appear below the signature.
- D. Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and be signed by a managing partner, and the official address of the partnership must appear below the signature.
- E. The Bidder's Bid must be signed. All names must be printed or typed below the signature.
- F. The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid form. <u>Failure to acknowledge Addenda may render Bid</u> non-responsive and may cause its rejection.
- G. The address to which communications regarding the Bid are to be directed must be shown.
- **9.0 QUANTITIES OF WORK.** The quantities of WORK, or material, stated in Unit Price items of the Bid are supplied only to give an indication of the general scope of the WORK; the OWNER does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual amount of WORK, or material, will correspond therewith, and reserves the right after award to increase or decrease the amount of any Unit Price item of the WORK by an amount up to and including 25 percent of any Bid item, without a change in the Unit Price, and shall include the right to delete any Bid item in its entirety, or to add additional Bid items up to and including an aggregate total amount not to exceed 25 percent of the Contract Price (see Section 00700 General Conditions, Article 10 Changes In the WORK).
- **10.0 SUBSTITUTE OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS.** Substitution requests are not accepted during the bidding process. The procedure for the submittal of substitute or "or-equal" products is specified in Section 012500 Contractor Submittals.
- **11.0 SUBMISSION OF BIDS**. The Bid shall be delivered by the time and to the place stipulated in Section 00030 Notice Inviting Bids. It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to see that its Bid is received in proper time. <u>Oral, telegraphic, emailed, or faxed Bids will not be considered</u>. The envelope enclosing the sealed Bids shall be plainly marked in the upper left-hand corner with the name and address of the Bidder and shall also include the label included in Section 00030 Notice Inviting Bids. The Bid Security shall be enclosed in the same envelope with the Bid
- **12.0 BID SECURITY, BONDS, AND INSURANCE**. Each Bid shall be accompanied by a certified, or cashier's check, or approved Bid Bond in an amount of at least 5 percent of the total Bid price. The "total Bid price" is the amount of the Base Bid, plus the amount of alternate Bids, if any, which total to the maximum amount for which the CONTRACT could be awarded. Said check or Bond shall be made payable to the OWNER and shall be given as a guarantee that the Bidder, if offered the WORK, will enter into an Agreement with the OWNER, and will furnish the necessary insurance certificates, Payment Bond, and Performance Bond; each of said Bonds, if required, and insurance amounts shall be as stated in the Supplementary General Conditions. In case of refusal or failure to enter into said Agreement, the check or Bid Bond as its Bid security, the Bidder shall use the Bid Bond form bound herein, or one conforming substantially to it in form. Bid Bonds must be accompanied by a legible Power of Attorney.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL

CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS Page 00100-5

- **13.0 RETURN OF BID SECURITY.** The OWNER will return all Bid security checks (certified or cashier's) accompanying such of the Bids as are not considered in making the award. All other Bid securities will be held until the Agreement has been executed. Following execution of the Agreement, all other Bid security checks will be returned to the respective Bidders whose Bids they accompanied and Bid security bonds will be appropriately discarded.
- **14.0 DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS**. In the event there is more than one Pay Item in a Bid Schedule, the Bidder shall furnish a price for all Pay Items in the schedule, and failure to do so may render the Bid non-responsive and cause its rejection. In the event there are Unit Price Pay Items in a Bid Schedule and the "amount" indicated for a Unit Price Bid Item does not equal the product of the Unit Price and quantity, the Unit Price shall govern and the amount will be corrected accordingly, and the Bidder shall be bound by said correction. In the event there is more than one Pay Item in a Bid Schedule and the total indicated for the schedule does not agree with the sum of the prices Bid on the individual items, the prices Bid on the individual items shall govern and the total for the schedule will be corrected accordingly, and the Bidder shall be bound by said correction.

15.0 BID MODIFICATIONS AND UNAUTHORIZED ALTERNATIVE BIDS.

A. Any bidder may deliver a modification to a bid in person, by mail or fax (907-586-4561), provided that such modification is received by the Purchasing Division no later than the deadline for bids. Modifications will be time and date stamped by the Purchasing Division, which will establish the official time of receipt of the modification. The modification must not reveal the bid price but should be in the form of an addition or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices will not be known until the sealed bid is opened.

The Bid modifications shall be provided on the **Bid Modification Form** located at the end of this Section. Submittal of any other form by the vendor may deem the modification unacceptable by the OWNER **A mail or fax modification should not reveal the Bid price but should provide the addition or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices will not be known by the City and Borough until the sealed Bid is opened.** Submitted Modification forms shall include the modification to the unit price or lump sum amount of each pay item modified.

FAX DISCLAIMER: It is the responsibility of the bidder to submit modifications in a timely manner. Bidders' use of a fax machine to modify their bid shall be at bidders' sole risk. The Purchasing Division will attempt to keep the fax machine in good working order but will not be responsible for bid modifications that are late due to mechanical failure, a busy fax machine, or any other cause arising from bidder's use of a fax machine, even if bidder submits a transmission report or provides other confirmation indicating that the bidder transmitted a bid modification prior to the deadline. The City will not be responsible for its failure to receive the modification whether such failure is caused by equipment or human error, or otherwise. Bidders are therefore strongly encouraged to confirm receipt of their bid modification with the Purchasing Division (907-586-5258) prior to deadline.

B. Conditioned bids, limitations, or provisos attached to the Bid or bid modification will render it unauthorized and cause its rejection as being non-responsive. The completed Bid forms shall be without interlineations, alterations, or erasures in the printed text. All changes shall be initialed by the person signing the Bid. Alternative Bids will not be **BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL**

CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS CBJ Contract No. BE22-025 Page 00100-6

considered unless called for.

16.0 WITHDRAWAL OF BID. Prior to the Deadline for Bids, the Bid may be withdrawn by the Bidder by means of a written request, signed by the Bidder or its properly authorized representative. Such written request must be delivered to the place stipulated in the Notice Inviting Bids for receipt of Bids.

17.0 AWARD OF CONTRACT.

- A. Award of a contract, if it is awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Drawings or specified in the Technical Specifications and will be made to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder whose Bid complies with all the requirements prescribed. Unless otherwise specified, any such award will be made within the period stated in the Notice Inviting Bids that the Bids are to remain open. Unless otherwise indicated, a single award will be made for all the Bid items in an individual Bid Schedule.
- B. If the OWNER has elected to advertise this Project with a Base Bid and Alternates, the OWNER may elect to award the contract for the Base Bid, or the Base Bid in combination with one or more Alternates selected by the OWNER. In either case, award shall be made to the responsive, responsible bidder offering the lowest total Bid for the WORK to be awarded.
- C. Low Bidder will be determined on the basis of the lowest total of the Base Bid plus combinations of Alternates in order of priority as listed below within the limits of available funding.

<u>Priority No.</u>

1. Furnish all labor, equipment and materials and perform all WORK for installation of sonic irrigator that is furnished by bid OWNER, which includes plumbing and electrical upgrades.

18.0 EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT.

- A. All Bids of value greater than \$1,000,000 must be approved by the CBJ Assembly. After the CBJ Assembly has approved the award and after the Bid protest period, the OWNER will issue a Notice of Intent to Award to the approved Bidder. The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written Agreement with the OWNER on the Agreement form, Section 00500, collect insurance, and shall furnish all certificates and Bonds required by the Contract Documents within 10 Days (calendar) from the date of the Notice of Intent to Award letter.
- B. Failure or refusal to enter into the Agreement as herein provided or to conform to any of the stipulated requirements in connection therewith shall be just cause for annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid security. If the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Agreement, the OWNER may award the contract to the second lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. If the second lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Agreement, the OWNER may award the contract to the third lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. On the failure or refusal of such second or third lowest Bidder to execute the Agreement, each such Bidder's Bid securities shall be likewise forfeited to the OWNER.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL

CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

19.0 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. Provisions for liquidated damages if any, are set forth in Section 00500 - Agreement.

20.0 FILING A PROTEST.

- A. A Bidder may protest the proposed award of a competitive sealed Bid by the City and Borough of Juneau. The protest shall be executed in accordance with CBJ Ordinance 53.50.062 PROTESTS and CBJ Ordinance 53.50.080 ADMINISTRATION OF PROTEST. The entire text of the CBJ Purchasing Ordinance can be accessed at the CBJ website, *http://www.juneau.org/law/code/code.php*, or call the CBJ Purchasing Division at (907) 586-5258 for a copy of the ordinance.
- B. Late protests shall not be considered by the CBJ Purchasing Officer.
- 21.0 CONTRACTOR'S GOOD STANDING WITH CBJ FINANCE DEPARTMENT: Contractors must be in good standing with the CBJ prior to award, and prior to any contract renewals, and in any event no later than <u>seven business days</u> following notification by the CBJ of intent to award as indicated in the Posting Notice of Bids. Good standing means: all amounts owed to the CBJ are current and the Contractor is not delinquent with respect to any taxes, fees, assessment, or other monies due and owed the CBJ, or a Confession of Judgment has been executed and the Contractor is in compliance with the terms of any stipulation associated with the Confession of Judgment, including being current as to any installment payments due; and Contractor is current in all CBJ reporting obligations (such as sales tax registration and reporting and business personal property declarations). Failure to meet these requirements may be cause for rejection of your bid. To determine if your business is in good standing, or for further information, contact the CBJ Finance Department's Sales Tax Division at (907) 586-5265 for sales tax issues, Assessor's Office at (907)586-0930 for business personal property issues, or Collections Division at (907) 586-5268 for all other accounts.
- **22.0 PERMITS AND LICENSES.** The CONTRACTOR is responsible for all WORK associated with meeting any local, state, and/or federal permit and licensing requirements.

CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU PURCHASING DIVISION FAX NO. 907-586-4561

BID MODIFICATION FORM

Modification Number:

All modifications shall be made to the original bid amount(s). If more than one Note: Modification form is submitted by any one bidder, changes from all Modification forms submitted will be combined and applied to the original bid. Changes to the modified Bid amounts will be calculated by the OWNER.

PAY ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MODIFICATIONS TO LUMP SUM (indicate +/-)

Base Bid Total Increase or Decrease: <u>\$</u>______

PAY ITEM No.	ALTERNATE PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION (if applicable to project)	MODIFICATIONS TO LUMP SUM (indicate +/-)

Alternate Total Increase or Decrease: <u>\$_____</u>_____

Name of Bidding Firm

Responsible Party Signature

Printed Name (must be an authorized signatory for Bidding Firm)

END OF SECTION

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS **CBJ Contract No. BE22-025**

Page 00100-9

BID TO: THE CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU

 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with the OWNER in the form included in the Contract Documents (as defined in Article 7 of Section 00500 - Agreement) to perform the WORK as specified or indicated in said Contract Documents entitled

BRH-Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

- 2. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including without limitation those in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and "Instructions to Bidders," dealing with the disposition of the Bid Security.
- 3. This Bid will remain open for the period of time stated in the "Notice Inviting Bids" unless otherwise required by law. Bidder will enter into an Agreement within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and the "Instructions to Bidders," and will furnish insurance certificates, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, and any other documents as may be required by the Contract Documents.
- 4. Bidder has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, WORK, site, locality where the WORK is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the WORK and has made such independent investigations as Bidder deems necessary.
- 5. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other Bidder or over OWNER.
- 6. To all the foregoing, and including all Bid Schedule and information required of Bidder contained in this Bid Form, said Bidder further agrees to complete the WORK required under the Contract Documents within the Contract Time stipulated in said Contract Documents, and to accept in full payment therefore the Contract Price based on the total bid price(s) named in the aforementioned Bid Schedule.
- 7. Bidder has examined copies of all the Contract Documents including the following Addenda (receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged by the Undersigned):

Addenda No.	Date Issued	_	Addenda No.	Date Issued

Give number and date of each addenda above. Failure to acknowledge receipt of all Addenda may cause the Bid to be non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

BID Page 00300-1

SECTION 00300 - BID

8. The Bidder has read this Bid and agrees to the conditions as stated herein by signing his/her signature in the space provided below.

Dated:	Bidder:		_
		(Company Name)	
Alaska			
CONTRACTOR's	By:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
Business License No:		(Signature)	
Alaska	Printed Name:		
CONTRACTOR's			-
License No:	Title:		-
Telephone No:	Address:		
1 <u> </u>		(Street or P.O. Box)	-
Fax No:		``````````````````````````````````````	_
		(City, State, Zip)	
Email:			

9. <u>TO BE CONSIDERED, ALL BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AND INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING</u> <u>AT THE TIME OF THE DEADLINE FOR BIDS. **MISSING DOCUMENTS WILL DEEM THIS** <u>**BID NON-RESPONSIVE:**</u></u>

- Bid, Section 00300 (includes addenda receipt statement)
- Completed Bid Schedule, Section 00310
- Bid Security (Bid Bond, Section 00320, or by a certified or cashier's check as stipulated in the Notice Inviting Bids, Section 00030)
- > Contractor Financial Responsibility, Section 00370
- 10. The apparent low Bidder is required to complete and submit the following documents by 4:30 p.m. on the *fifth business day* following the date of the Posting Notice.
 - Subcontractor Report, Section 00360

The apparent low Bidder who fails to submit the completed Subcontractor Report within the time specified in Section 00360 – Subcontractor Report, may be found to be not a responsible Bidder and may be required to forfeit the Bid security. The OWNER may then consider the next lowest Bidder for award of the contract.

- 11. The successful Bidder will be required to submit, within <u>ten Days (calendar)</u> after the date of the "Notice of Intent to Award" letter, the following executed documents:
 - Agreement Forms, Section 00500
 - Performance Bond, Section 00610
 - Payment Bond, Section 00620
 - Certificates of Insurance, (CONTRACTOR) Section 00700 and Section 00800

END OF SECTION

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

SECTION 00310 - BID SCHEDULE

Bid Schedule for construction of B<u>E22-025 Bartlett Regional Hospital, Central Sterile Region Equipment</u> <u>Upgrades</u>, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

BASE BID - Furnish all labor, equipment and materials for demolition of portions of existing plumbing and electrical systems, plumbing and electrical upgrades for new equipment, demolition of an existing door and frame, and installing pass-through equipment in an existing wall. Owner furnished equipment includes a new pass-through washer/sterilizer unit (supplier installed) and new automated pass-through window (contractor installed) and perform all WORK as described in these Contract Documents.

TOTAL BASE BID	\$
	(Price in Figures)

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 - Furnish all labor, equipment and materials and perform all WORK for installation of sonic irrigator that is furnished by OWNER, which includes plumbing and electrical upgrades.

\$

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1

(Price in Figures)

Date: _____

Bidder:

(Company Name)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00320 - BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that_____

as Principal, and

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto THE CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU hereinafter called "OWNER," in the sum of

dollars, (not less than five percent of the total amount of the Bid) for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a Bid to said OWNER to perform the WORK required under the Bid Schedule of the OWNER's Contract Documents entitled

Bartlett Regional Hospital Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract by said OWNER and, within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and the "Instructions to Bidders" enters into a written Agreement on the form of Agreement bound with said Contract Documents, furnishes the required certificates of insurance, and furnishes the required Performance Bond and Payment Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said OWNER and OWNER prevails, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said OWNER in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this _____ day of _____, 20 .

 (SEAL)______(Principal)
 (SEAL)______(Surety)

 By:_______(Signature)
 By:_______(Signature)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00360 - SUBCONTRACTOR REPORT

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS (AS 36.30.115)

The apparent low Bidder must submit a list of Subcontractors that the Bidder proposes to use in the performance of this contract on the fifth business day following the Posting Notice of Bids. If the fifth day falls on a weekend or holiday, the report is due by close of business on the next business Day following the weekend or holiday. The Subcontractor Report list must include each Subcontractor's name, address, location, evidence of valid Alaska Business License, and valid Alaska Contractor's Registration under AS 08.18. If no Subcontractors are to be utilized in the performance of the WORK, write in ink or type "NONE" on line (1) below

SUBCONTRACTOR	¹ AK Contractor <u>License No.</u>	¹ Contact Name	<u>Type of</u>	Contract	✓ i
ADDRESS	² AK Business <u>License No.</u>	² Phone No.	<u>Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	f <u>DBE</u>
1	1			\$	
	2				
2	1			\$	
	2				
3	1			\$	
	2				
4.	1			\$	
T•	2			ψ	

I certify that the above listed Alaska Business License(s) and CONTRACTOR Registration(s), if applicable,

were valid at the time Bids were opened for this Project.

CONTRACTOR, Authorized Signature

CONTRACTOR, Printed Name

SECTION 00360 - SUBCONTRACTOR REPORT

COMPANYA. A Bidder may replace a listed Subcontractor if the Subcontractor:

- 1. fails to comply with AS 08.18;
- 2. files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent;
- 3. fails to execute a contract with the Bidder involving performance of the WORK for which the Subcontractor was listed and the Bidder acted in good faith;
- 4. fails to obtain bonding;
- 5. fails to obtain insurance acceptable to the OWNER;
- 6. fails to perform the contract with the Bidder involving work for which the Subcontractor was listed;
- 7. must be substituted in order for the CONTRACTOR to satisfy required state and federal affirmative action requirements;
- 8. refuses to agree or abide with the Bidder's labor agreement; or
- 9. is determined by the OWNER not to be responsible.
- 10. is not in "Good Standing" with the OWNER as required in Article 21.0 in Section 00100 – Instructions to Bidders.
- B. If a Bidder fails to list a Subcontractor or lists more than one Subcontractor for the same portion of WORK, the Bidder shall be considered to have agreed to perform that portion of WORK without the use of a Subcontractor and to have represented the Bidder to be qualified to perform that WORK.
- C. A Bidder who attempts to circumvent the requirements of this section by listing as a Subcontractor another contractor who, in turn, sublets the majority of the WORK required under the contract violates this section.
- D. If a contract is awarded to a Bidder who violates this section, the OWNER may:
 - 1. cancel the contract; or
 - 2. after notice and a hearing, assess a penalty on the Bidder in an amount that does not exceed 10 percent of the value of the subcontract at issue.
- E. On the Subcontractor Report, the apparent low Bidder must list any Subcontractors anticipated to perform WORK with a value of greater than one-half of one percent of the intended award amount, or \$2,000, whichever is less.
- F. An apparent low Bidder who fails to submit a completed Subcontractor Report within the time specified in this section may be found to be not a responsible Bidder and may be required to forfeit the Bid security. The OWNER will then consider the next lowest Bidder for award of the contract.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00370 - CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

To be considered, all bidders must complete and include this form *at the time of the deadline for bids*. Attach additional sheets as necessary to respond to questions.

PROJECT: BRH- CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES

As the General Contractor on this project, I intend to subcontract _____% of the total value of this contract.

A. EXPERIENCE

- 1. Have you ever failed to complete a contract due to insufficient resources?
- [] No [] Yes If YES, explain:

2. Describe arrangements you have made to finance this work:

3. Have you had previous construction contracts or subcontracts with the City and Borough of Juneau?
[] Yes [] No

4. Describe your most recent or current contract, its completion date, and scope of work:

5. List below, and/or as an attachment to this questionnaire, other construction projects you have completed, dates of completion, scope of work, and total contract amount for each project completed in the past twelve months.

SECTION 00370 - CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

6. Per Alaska Statute 36.90.210, on previously awarded public contracts (including contracts still in progress), have you ever failed to pay a subcontractor <u>or</u> material supplier <u>within eight working</u> <u>days</u> after receiving payment from the Owner (for projects occurring within the last 3 years)?

[] Yes [] No If yes, please attach a detailed explanation for <u>each</u> occurrence.

B. EQUIPMENT

1. Describe below, and/or as an attachment, the equipment you have available and intend to use for this project.

ITEM	QUANTITY	MAKE	MODEL	SIZE/CAPACITY	PRESENT MARKET VALUE

- 2. Do you propose to purchase any equipment for use on this project not listed on table B-1?
- [] No [] Yes If YES, describe type, quantity, and approximate cost:

3. Do you propose to rent any equipment for this work not listed on table B-1?[] No [] Yes If YES, describe type and quantity:

SECTION 00370 - CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

4. Is your bid based on firm offers for all materials necessary for this project?[] Yes [] No If NO, please explain:

I hereby certify that the above statements are true and complete.

Contractor

Name and Title of Person Signing

Signature

Date

SECTION 00500 - AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is between <u>THE CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU</u> (hereinafter called OWNER) and _______ (hereinafter called CONTRACTOR) OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

CONTRACTOR shall complete the WORK as specified or as indicated under the Bid Schedule of the OWNERS Contract Documents <u>Contract BE22-025</u>, <u>BRH Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades</u>

The WORK is generally described as follows: This project includes a base bid and additive alternate bid, both of which include modifications to existing plumbing and electrical systems for the installation of new owner furnished equipment in the decontamination room at Bartlett Regional Hospital. The base bid work includes demolition of portions of existing plumbing and electrical systems, plumbing and electrical upgrades for new equipment, demolition of an existing door and frame, and installing pass-through equipment in an existing wall. The additive alternate work includes plumbing and electrical upgrades for a new sonic irrigator unit. Base bid owner furnished equipment includes a new pass-through washer/sterilizer unit (supplier installed) and new automated pass-through window (contractor installed). Additive Alternate bid owner furnished equipment includes the sonic irrigator (supplier installed).

The WORK to be paid under this contract shall include the following: Base Bid and Additive Alternate Nos. 1 as shown in Section 00310 - Bid Schedule.

ARTICLE 2. CONTRACT COMPLETION TIME.

The WORK must be completed

Work Description

Completion Date

Substantial Completion Date	October 31, 2021
Final Completion Date	November 15, 2021

ARTICLE 3. DATE OF AGREEMENT

The date of this agreement will be the date of the last signature on page three of this section.

ARTICLE 4. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

OWNER and the CONTRACTOR recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that the OWNER will suffer financial loss if the WORK is not completed within the time specified in Article 2 herein, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. They also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal proceeding the actual damages suffered by the OWNER if the WORK is not completed on time. The amount of liquidated damages specified below is agreed to be a reasonable estimate based on all facts known as of the date of this Agreement.

Work Description	Completion Date	Liquidated Damages
Substantial Completion	October 22, 2021	\$450
Final Completion	November 15, 2021	\$225

SECTION 00500 - AGREEMENT

OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds the amount set forth in the Bid Schedule. The CONTRACTOR agrees to accept as full and complete payment for all WORK to be done in this contract for: <u>CBJ Contract BE22-025</u>, <u>BRH Central</u> <u>Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades</u>, those Lump Sum amounts as set forth in the Bid Schedule in the Contract Documents for this Project.

The total amount of this contract shall be ______(\$____), except as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 6. PAYMENT PROCEDURES.

CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by the ARCHITECT as provided in the General Conditions.

Progress payments will be paid in full in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions until ninety (90) percent of the Contract Price has been paid. The remaining ten (10) percent of the Contract Price may be retained, in accordance with applicable Alaska State Statutes, until final inspection, completion, and acceptance of the Project by the OWNER.

ARTICLE 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire Agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK consist of this Agreement (pages 00500-1 to 00500-6, inclusive) and the following sections of the Contract Documents:

- Table of Contents (pages 00030-1 to 00030-2, inclusive).
- Notice Inviting Bids (pages 00030-1 to 00030-2, inclusive).
- ▶ Instructions to Bidders (pages 00100-1 to 00100-8, inclusive).
- ➢ Bid (pages 00300-1 to 00300-2, inclusive).
- Bid Schedule (pages 00310-1, inclusive).
- Bid Bond (page 00320-1, inclusive) or Bid Security.
- Subcontractor Report (pages 00360-1 to 00360-2, inclusive).
- Contractor Financial Responsibility (pages 00370-1 to 00370-3, inclusive).
- Performance Bond (pages 00610-1 to 00610-2, inclusive).
- Payment Bond (pages 00620-1 to 00620-2, inclusive).
- Insurance Certificate(s).
- ▶ General Conditions (pages 00700-1 to 00700-44, inclusive).
- Supplementary General Conditions (pages 00800-1 to 00800-5, inclusive).
- Alaska Labor Standards, Reporting, and Prevailing Wage Determination (page 00830-1).
- > Technical Specifications as listed in the Table of Contents.
- > Drawings consisting of $\underline{12}$ sheets, as listed in the Table of Contents.
- Addenda numbers ______ to _____, inclusive.
- Change Orders which may be delivered or issued after the Date of the Agreement and which are not attached hereto.

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed in this Article 7. The Contract Documents may only be amended by Change Order as provided in Paragraph 3.3 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 8. MISCELLANEOUS. BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

AGREEMENT Page 00500-2 Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Alaska. Jurisdiction shall be in the State of Alaska, First Judicial District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date listed below signed by OWNER.

CONTRACTOR:

OWNER:	
---------------	--

City and Borough of Juneau	
	(Company Name)
(Signature)	(Signature)
By: Duncan Rorie Watt, City & Borough Manager	By:(Printed Name, Authority or Title)
(Printed Name)	(Printed Name, Authority or Title)
Date:	Date:
	(CONTRACTOR Signature Date)
OWNER's address for giving notices:	CONTRACTOR's address for giving notices:
155 South Seward Street	
Juneau, Alaska 99801	
907-586-0873 907-586-4530	
(Telephone) (Fax)	(Telephone) (Fax)
	(E-mail address)
	CONTRACTOR License No.

SECTION 00500 - AGREEMENT

CERTIFICATE (if Corporation)

STATE OF)	
)	SS:
COUNTY OF)	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Board of Directors of the

		a corporation existing under the laws of	
the State of	, held on	, 20, the following resolution	

"RESOLVED, that ______, as _____ President of the Corporation, be and is hereby authorized to **execute the Agreement** with the CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU and this corporation and that the execution thereof, attested by the Secretary of the Corporation, and with the Corporate Seal affixed, shall be the official act and deed of this Corporation."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the

corporation this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Secretary

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE (if Partnership)

STATE OF)) SS: COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Partners of the

_____a partnership existing under the laws of the State

of ______, held on ______, 20____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that ______, as _____ of the Partnership, be and is hereby authorized to **execute the Agreement** with the CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU and this partnership and that the execution thereof, attested by the ______ shall be the official act and deed of this Partnership."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20 .

Secretary

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE (if Joint Venture)

STATE OF)) SS: COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Principals of the

_____a joint venture existing under the laws of the State of ______, held on _____, 20___, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that ______, as ______ of the Joint Venture, be and is hereby authorized to **execute the Agreement** with the CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU and this joint venture and that the execution thereof, attested by the ______ shall be the official act and deed of this Joint Venture."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____, day of ______, 20____.

Secretary

(SEAL)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00610 - PERFORMANCE BOND

(Name of CONTRACTOR)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That we _

	(Nume of Contractory)
a_	
	(Corporation, Partnership, Individual)
he	einafter called "Principal" and
	(Surety)
of	, State of hereinafter called the "Surety", are held and firmly bound
to	the CITY AND BOROUGH of JUNEAU, ALASKA hereinafter called "OWNER", for the penal sum
	(Owner)' (City and State)
of	dollars (\$) in
	ful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
ou	nens, executors, automistrators and successors, jointly and severally, infinity by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the CONTRACTOR has entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, the effective date of which is (CBJ Contracts Office to fill in effective date), a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

Bartlett Regional Hospital Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall truly and faithfully perform its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof, which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the Surety, and if it shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the Specifications.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

SECTION 00610 - PERFORMANCE BOND

Bartlett Regional Hospital Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is issued in two (2) identical counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

(Signature)

(Printed Name)

(Company Name)

(Mailing Address)

(City, State, Zip Code)

SURETY:

By:

(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Date Issued:

(Printed Name)

(Company Name)

(Mailing Address)

(City, State, Zip Code)

(Affix SURETY'S SEAL)

NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, <u>all</u> Partners must execute bond. BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES PERI CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

PERFORMANCE BOND Page 00610-2

SECTION 00620 - PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALI	L PERSONS BY THESI	E PRESENTS: That we
		(Name of CONTRACTOR)
	a	
		(Corporation, Partnership, Individual)
hereinafter called "P	rincipal" and	
	-	(Surety)
of	, State of	hereinafter called the "Surety," are held and
firmly bound to <u>the (</u>	<u>CITY AND BOROUGH</u> (Owner)	<u>I of JUNEAU, ALASKA</u> hereinafter called "OWNER," for the (City and State)
penal sum of		Dollars
(\$) in lawful 1	money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well
and truly to be mad severally, firmly by t		ur heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and
		GATION is such that Whereas, the CONTRACTOR has entered

into a certain contract with the OWNER, the effective date of which is (CBJ Contracts Office to fill in effective date) ______, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

Bartlett Regional Hospital Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, Subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for, or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said work, and for all labor performed in such WORK, whether by Subcontractor or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the Specifications.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

SECTION 00620 - PAYMENT BOND

Bartlett Regional Hospital Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is issued in two (2) identical counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

(Signature)

(Printed Name)

(Company Name)

(Mailing Address)

(City, State, Zip Code)

SURETY:

By: _

(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Date Issued:

(Printed Name)

(Company Name)

(Mailing Address)

(City, State, Zip Code)

(Affix SURETY'S SEAL)

NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, <u>all</u> Partners must execute bond.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

PAYMENT BOND Page 00620-2

SECTION 00700 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS	. 00700-5

ARTICLE 2 PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.1	Delivery of Bonds/Insurance Certificates	00700-9
2.2	Copies of Documents	
2.3	Commencement of Contract Time; Notice to Proceed	
2.4	Starting the WORK	00700-9
2.5	Pre-construction Conference	
2.6	Finalizing CONTRACTOR Submittals	00700-9

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.1	Intent
3.2	Order of Precedence of Contract Documents
3.3	Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents
3.4	Reuse of Documents

ARTICLE 4 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.1	Availability of Lands	00700-11
4.2	Physical Conditions - Subsurface and Existing Structures	00700-11
4.3	Differing Site Conditions	00700-12
4.4	Physical Conditions - Underground Utilities	00700-12
4.5	Reference Points	00700-13
4.6	Use of the CBJ/State Lemon Creek Gravel Pit	00700-13

ARTICLE 5 BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.1	Performance, Payment and Other Bonds	00700-14
5.2	Insurance	00700-15

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1	Supervision and Superintendence	
6.2	Labor, Materials, and Equipment	
6.3	Adjusting Progress Schedule	
6.4	Substitutes or "Or Equal" Items	
6.5	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others	
6.6	Permits	
6.7	Patent Fees and Royalties	
6.8	Laws and Regulations	00700-19
TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES (Cont'd.)

6.9	Taxes	00700-19
6.10	Use of Premises	
6.11	Safety and Protection	00700-20
6.12	Shop Drawings and Samples	00700-21
6.13	Continuing the WORK	00700-21
6.14	Indemnification	00700-21
6.15	CONTRACTOR's Daily Reports	00700-22
6.16	Assignment of Contract	00700-22
6.17	CONTRACTOR's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services	00700-22
6.18	Operating Water System Valves	00700-22
6.19	Contractor's Work Schedule Limitations	00700-23

ARTICLE 7 OTHER WORK

7.1	Related Work at Site	00700-23
7.2	Coordination	00700-23

ARTICLE 8 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Communications	00700-24
Payments	00700-24
· ·	
Inspections and Tests	00700-24
Suspension of WORK	00700-24
Termination of Agreement	00700-24
	Payments Lands, Easements, and Surveys Change Orders Inspections and Tests Suspension of WORK

ARTICLE 9 ARCHITECT'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.1	OWNER's Representative	
9.2	Visits to Site	
9.3	Project Representation	
9.4	Clarifications and Interpretations	
9.5	Authorized Variations in WORK	
9.6	Rejecting or Accepting Defective WORK	
9.7	CONTRACTOR Submittals, Change Orders, and Payments	
9.8	Decisions on Disputes	
9.9	Limitation on ARCHITECT's Responsibilities	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 10 CHANGES IN THE WORK

10.1	General 0	0700-26
10.2	Allowable Quantity Variations0	0700-27

ARTICLE 11 CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

11.1	General	00700-27
11.2	Costs Relating to Weather	00700-28
11.3	Cost of WORK (Based on Time and Materials)	00700-28
	CONTRACTOR's Fee	
11.5	Excluded Costs	00700-31

ARTICLE 12 CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME

12.1	General	00700-32
12.2	Extensions of Time for Delay Due to Weather	00700-33

ARTICLE 13 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.1	Warranty and Guarantee	00700-33
13.2	Access to WORK	00700-33
13.3	Inspections and Tests	00700-33
13.4	OWNER May Stop the WORK	
13.5	Correction or Removal of Defective WORK	
13.6	One Year Correction Period	
13.7	Acceptance of Defective WORK	00700-35

ARTICLE 14 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.1	Schedule of Values (Lump Sum Price Breakdown)	00700-35
14.2	Unit Price Bid Schedule	00700-35
14.3	Application for Progress Payment	00700-35
14.4	CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title	
14.5	Review of Applications for Progress Payment	
14.6	Partial Utilization	00700-37
14.7	Substantial Completion	00700-37
14.8	Final Application for Payment	00700-37
14.9	Final Payment and Acceptance	
14.10	Release of Retainage and Other Deductions	
14.11	CONTRACTOR's Continuing Obligation	
14.12	Final Payment Terminates Liability of OWNER	00700-38

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 15 SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.1	Suspension of WORK by OWNER	00700-39
15.2	Termination of Agreement by OWNER (CONTRACTOR Default)	00700-39
15.3	Termination of Agreement by OWNER (For Convenience)	00700-39
15.4	Termination of Agreement by CONTRACTOR	00700-39

ARTICLE 16 MISCELLANEOUS

16.1	Giving Notice	00700-40
16.2	Rights In and Use of Materials Found on the WORK	00700-40
16.3	Right to Audit	
16.4	Archaeological or Historical Discoveries	00700-41
16.5	Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters	00700-41
16.6	Gratuity and Conflict of Interest	00700-41
16.7	Suits of Law Concerning the WORK	
16.8	Certified Payrolls	
16.9	Prevailing Wage Rates	00700-42
16.10	Employment Reference	00700-42
16.11	Cost Reduction Incentive	00700-43

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in these General Conditions or in the Contract Documents the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. Where a word is capitalized in the definitions and is found not capitalized in the Contract Documents it has the ordinary dictionary definition.

Addenda - Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which make additions, deletions, or revisions to the Contract Documents.

Agreement - The written contract between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR covering the WORK to be performed; other documents are attached to the Agreement and made a part thereof as provided therein.

Application for Payment - The form furnished by the ARCHITECT which is to be used by the CONTRACTOR to request progress or final payment and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

ARCHITECT - The ARCHITECT is the firm or person(s) selected by the City and Borough of Juneau (CBJ) to perform the duties of project inspection and management. CBJ will inform the CONTRACTOR of the identity of the ARCHITECT at or before the Notice to Proceed.

Architect of Record – The individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity legally responsible for preparation of Design and Construction Documents for the project.

Asbestos - Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

Bid - The offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the price or prices for the WORK.

Bonds - Bid, Performance, and Payment Bonds and other instruments which protect against loss due to inability or refusal of the CONTRACTOR to perform its contract.

CBJ - City and Borough of Juneau

CBJ Project Manager - The authorized representative of the City and Borough of Juneau Engineering Department, as OWNER, who is responsible for administration of the contract.

Change Order - A document recommended by the ARCHITECT, which is signed by the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the WORK, or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

Contract Documents - The Table of Contents, Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Forms (including the Bid, Bid Schedule(s), Information Required of Bidder, Bid Bond, and all required certificates and affidavits), Agreement, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Technical Specifications, Drawings, Permits, and all Addenda, Field Orders and Change Orders executed pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents.

Contract Price - The total monies payable by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

Contract Time - The number of successive calendar Days or the specific date stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the WORK.

CONTRACTOR - The individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity with whom the OWNER has executed the Agreement.

Day - A calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

Defective WORK - WORK that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient; or that does not conform to the Contract Documents; or that does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or WORK that has been damaged prior to the ARCHITECT's recommendation of final payment.

Drawings - The drawings, plans, maps, profiles, diagrams, and other graphic representations which indicate the character, location, nature, extent, and scope of the WORK and which have been prepared by the Architect of Record and are referred to in the Contract Documents. Shop Drawings are not within the meaning of this paragraph.

Effective Date of the Agreement - The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

Field Order - A written order issued by the ARCHITECT which may or may not involve a change in the WORK.

General Requirements - Division 1 of the Technical Specifications.

Hazardous Waste - The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 9603) as amended from time to time.

Holidays - The CBJ legal holidays occur on:

- A. New Year's Day January 1
- B. Martin Luther King's Birthday Third Monday in January
- C. President's Day Third Monday in February
- D. Seward's Day Last Monday in March
- E. Memorial Day Last Monday in May
- F. Independence Day July 4
- G. Labor Day First Monday in September
- H. Alaska Day October 18
- I. Veteran's Day November 11
- J. Thanksgiving Day Fourth Thursday and the following Friday in November
- K. Christmas Day December 25.

If any holiday listed above falls on a Saturday, Saturday and the preceding Friday are both legal holidays. If the holiday should fall on a Sunday, Sunday and the following Monday are both legal holidays.

Inspector - The authorized representative of the ARCHITECT assigned to make detailed inspections for conformance to the Contract Documents. Any reference to the Resident Project Representative in this document shall mean the Inspector.

Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations - Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and/or orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities and courts having jurisdiction.

Mechanic's Lien - A form of security, an interest in real property, which is held to secure the payment of an obligation. When referred to in these Contract Documents, "Mechanic's Lien" or "lien" means "Stop Notice".

Milestone - A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date of a portion of the work, or a period of time within which the portion of the work should be performed prior to Substantial Completion of all the WORK.

Notice of Intent to Award - The written notice by the OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the requirements listed therein, within the time specified, the OWNER will enter into an Agreement.

Notice of Award - The written notice by the OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that the apparent successful bidder has complied with all conditions for award of the contract.

Notice of Completion - A form signed by the ARCHITECT and the CONTRACTOR recommending to the OWNER that the WORK is Substantially Complete and fixing the date of Substantial Completion. After acceptance of the WORK by the OWNER's governing body, the form is signed by the OWNER. This filing starts the 30 day lien filing period on the WORK.

Notice to Proceed - The written notice issued by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR authorizing the CONTRACTOR to proceed with the WORK and establishing the date of commencement of the Contract Time.

OWNER - The City and Borough of Juneau (CBJ), acting through its legally designated officials, officers, or employees.

Partial Utilization - Use by the OWNER of a substantially completed part of the WORK for the purpose for which it is intended prior to Substantial Completion of all the WORK.

PCB's - Polychlorinated biphenyls.

Petroleum - Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Wastes and crude oils.

Project - The total construction of which the WORK to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

Radioactive Material - Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

Shop Drawings - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for the CONTRACTOR and submitted by the CONTRACTOR, to the ARCHITECT, to illustrate some portion of the WORK.

Specifications - Same definition as for "Technical Specifications" hereinafter.

Stop Notice - A legal remedy for subcontractors and suppliers who contribute to public works, but who are not paid for their work, which secures payment from construction funds possessed by the OWNER. For public property, the Stop Notice remedy is designed to substitute for mechanic's lien rights.

Sub-Consultant - The individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity having a direct contract with Architect of Record, or with any of its Consultants to furnish services with respect to the Project.

Subcontractor - An individual, partnership, corporation, joint-venture or other legal entity having a direct contract with the CONTRACTOR, or with any of its Subcontractors, for the performance of a part of the WORK at the site.

Substantial Completion - Refers to when the WORK has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT as evidenced by Notice of Completion as applicable, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the WORK can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended; or if no such notice is issued, when final payment is due in accordance with Paragraph 14.8. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to any WORK refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

Supplementary General Conditions - The part of the Contract Documents which make additions, deletions, or revisions to these General Conditions.

Supplier - A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, material man, or vendor.

Technical Specifications - Divisions 1 through 16 of the Contract Documents consisting of the General Requirements and written technical descriptions of products and execution of the WORK.

Underground Utilities - All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials: water, sewage and drainage removal, electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, traffic, or other control systems.

WORK, Work - The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. WORK is the result of performing, or furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, and performing or furnishing services and furnishing documents, all as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 PRELIMINARY MATTERS

- 2.1 DELIVERY OF BONDS/INSURANCE CERTIFICATES. When the CONTRACTOR delivers the signed Agreements to the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to the OWNER such Bonds and Insurance Policies and Certificates as the CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 2.2 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS. The OWNER shall furnish to the CONTRACTOR the required number of copies of the Contract Documents specified in the Supplementary General Conditions.
- 2.3 COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME; NOTICE TO PROCEED. The Contract Time will start to run on the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed. If no date is stated, Contract Time shall commence upon the date of the Notice to Proceed is issued.
- 2.4 STARTING THE WORK
 - A. The CONTRACTOR shall begin to perform the WORK within 10 days after the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed, but no WORK shall be done at the site prior to said commencement date.
 - B. Before undertaking each part of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon and all applicable field measurements. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to the ARCHITECT any conflict, error, or discrepancy which the CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from the ARCHITECT before proceeding with any WORK affected thereby.
 - C. The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ARCHITECT for review those documents called for under Section 01300 CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.
- 2.5 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE. The CONTRACTOR is required to attend a Pre-Construction Conference. This conference will be attended by the ARCHITECT and others as appropriate in order to discuss the WORK in accordance with the applicable procedures specified in the General Requirements, Section 01010 - Summary of Work.
- 2.6 FINALIZING CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS. At least 7 days before submittal of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by the CONTRACTOR, the ARCHITECT and others as appropriate will be held to finalize the initial CONTRACTOR submittals in accordance with the General Requirements. As a minimum the CONTRACTOR's representatives should include it's project manager and schedule expert. The CONTRACTOR should plan on this meeting taking no less than 8 hours. If the submittals are not finalized at the end of the meeting, additional meetings will be held so that the submittals can be finalized prior to the submittal of the first Application for Payment. No Application for Payment will be processed until CONTRACTOR submittals are finalized.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.1 INTENT

- A. The Contract Documents comprise the entire agreement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK. The Contract Documents shall be construed as a whole in accordance with Alaska Law.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe the WORK, functionally complete, to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any WORK, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used to describe WORK, materials, or equipment such words or phrases shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning, unless a definition has been provided in Article 1 of the General Conditions. Reference to standard specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to the Laws or Regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual, or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of the ARCHITECT, OWNER, the CONTRACTOR, or the Architect of Record or any of their consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.
- C. If, during the performance of the WORK, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any such Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the WORK or of any such standard, specification, manual or code or of any instruction of any Supplier referred to in paragraph 6.5, the CONTRACTOR shall report it to the ARCHITECT in writing at once, and the CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the WORK affected thereby (except in an emergency as authorized by the ARCHITECT) until a clarification Field Order, or Change Order to the Contract Documents has been issued.

3.2 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. In resolving conflicts resulting from, errors, or discrepancies in any of the Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows:
 - 1. Permits from other agencies as may be required by law, excepting the definition of "Permittee" in these permits.
 - 2. Field Orders
 - 3. Change Orders
 - 4. ARCHITECT's written interpretations and clarifications.
 - 5. Agreement
 - 6. Addenda
 - 7. CONTRACTOR's Bid (Bid Form)
 - 8. Supplementary General Conditions
 - 9. Notice Inviting Bids
 - 10. Instructions to Bidders

- 11. General Conditions
- 12. Technical Specifications
- 13 Drawings
- B. With reference to the Drawings the order of precedence is as follows:
 - 1. Figures govern over scaled dimensions
 - 2. Detail drawings govern over general drawings
 - 3. Addenda/Change Order drawings govern over contract Drawings
 - 4. Contract Drawings govern over standard details
- 3.3 AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the WORK or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by a Change Order (pursuant to Article 10 CHANGES IN THE WORK).
- 3.4 REUSE OF DOCUMENTS. Neither the CONTRACTOR, nor any Subcontractor or Supplier, nor any other person or organization performing any of the WORK under a contract with the OWNER shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Technical Specifications, or other documents used on the WORK, and they shall not reuse any of them on the extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of the OWNER.

ARTICLE 4 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.1 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS. The OWNER shall furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents, the lands upon which the WORK is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of the CONTRACTOR. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by the OWNER, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted as giving the CONTRACTOR exclusive occupancy of the lands or rights-of-way provided. The CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment; provided, that the CONTRACTOR shall not enter upon nor use any property not under the control of the OWNER until a written temporary construction easement, lease or other appropriate agreement has been executed by the CONTRACTOR and the property owner, and a copy of said agreement furnished to the ARCHITECT prior to said use; and, neither the OWNER nor the ARCHITECT shall be liable for any claims or damages resulting from the CONTRACTOR's unauthorized trespass or use of any such properties.

4.2 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS - SUBSURFACE AND EXISTING STRUCTURES

A. Explorations and Reports. Reference is made to SGC 4.2 Physical Conditions of the Supplementary General Conditions for identification of those reports of explorations and tests of sub-surface conditions at the site that have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such reports, however, reports are not to be considered complete or comprehensive and nontechnical data, interpretations, and opinions contained in such reports are not to be relied on by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for any further explorations or tests that may be

necessary and any interpretation, interpolation, or extrapolation that it makes of any information shown in such reports.

B. Existing Structures. Reference is made to SGC 4.2 Physical Conditions of the Supplementary General Conditions for identification of those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except Underground Utilities referred to in Paragraph 4.4 herein) which are at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by the Architect of Record in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such drawings, however, nontechnical data, interpretations, and opinions contained in such drawings are not to be relied on by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR is also responsible for any interpretation, interpolation, or extrapolation that it makes of any information shown in such drawings.

4.3 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly upon discovery (but in no event later than 14 days thereafter) and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the ARCHITECT, in writing of any:
 - 1. Material that the CONTRACTOR believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Article 1 of these General Conditions, or asbestos, PCB's, petroleum or any other substance or material posing a threat to human or to the environment.
 - 2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated.
 - 3. Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in WORK of the character provided for in the contract.
- B. The ARCHITECT shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the CONTRACTOR's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the WORK shall issue a Change Order under the procedures described in the contract.
- C. In the event that a dispute arises between the ARCHITECT and the CONTRACTOR whether the conditions materially differ, or involved hazardous waste or other materials listed above, or cause a decrease or increase in the CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the contract, but shall proceed with all WORK to be performed under the contract. The CONTRACTOR shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by Law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

4.4 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS - UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

A. Indicated. The information and data indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Utilities at or contiguous to the site are based on information and data furnished to the OWNER or the Architect of Record by the owners of such Underground Utilities or by others. Unless it is expressly provided in the Supplementary General Conditions and/or Section 01530 - Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities, the OWNER and the Architect of Record shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data, and the CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for reviewing and checking all such information and data, for locating all Underground Utilities indicated in the Contract Documents, for coordination of

the WORK with the owners of such Underground Utilities during construction, for the safety and protection thereof and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the WORK, the cost of which will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price.

B. Not Indicated. If an Underground Utility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the site which was not indicated in the Contract Documents and which the CONTRACTOR could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of, the CONTRACTOR shall identify the owner of such Underground Utility and give written notice thereof to that owner and shall notify the ARCHITECT in accordance with the requirements of the Supplementary General Conditions and Section 01530 - Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities of the General Requirements.

4.5 REFERENCE POINTS

- A. The ARCHITECT will provide one bench mark, near or on the site of the WORK, and will provide two points near or on the site to establish a base line for use by the CONTRACTOR for alignment control. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish all other lines, grades, and bench marks required for proper execution of the WORK.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall preserve all bench marks, stakes, and other survey marks, and in case of their removal or destruction by its own employees or by its subcontractor's employees, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the accurate replacement of such reference points by personnel qualified under the Alaska Statute governing the licensing of architects, engineers, and land surveyors.

4.6 USE OF THE CBJ/STATE LEMON CREEK GRAVEL PIT

- A. On City and Borough of Juneau (CBJ) construction projects, the CBJ may make unclassified material available to CONTRACTORs, from the CBJ/State Lemon Creek gravel pit, at a rate less than charged other customers. CONTRACTORs are not required to use material from the CBJ/State pit and the CBJ makes no guarantee as to the quantity or quality of the available material. For this Project, contact Alec Venechuk, CBJ Material Source Manager, at (907) 586-0874 for the current material rates.
- B. CONTRACTORs proposing to use gravel from the CBJ/State pit are required to be in good standing for all amounts owed to the CBJ, for previous gravel operations, prior to submitting a mining plan for approval. CONTRACTORs using the pit must comply with Allowable Use Permit USE 2008-00061. Failure to meet these requirements, if so subject, shall be sufficient reason to deny use of the CBJ/State pit as a gravel source. To determine if your company is subject to these requirements, contact the CBJ Engineering Department, Gravel Pit Management, at (907) 586-0874.
- C. CONTRACTORs deciding to use material from the CBJ/State pit shall provide an Individual Mining Plan prepared by a professional engineer registered in the State of Alaska. The Individual Mining Plan must be reviewed and approved by the CBJ, prior to commencing operations within the pit. CONTRACTORs shall also secure a Performance Bond to ensure compliance with contract provisions, including any Individual Mining Plan stipulations. The bond shall remain in full force and effect until a release is obtained from the CBJ.
- D. If CONTRACTOR operations for a Project do not exceed 500 tons of material, the CONTRACTOR will not be required to provide an Individual Mining Plan prepared by an engineer, however, the CONTRACTOR must submit an Individual Mining Plan that is in compliance with Allowable Use

Permit USE 2008-00061 for gravel extraction within the CBJ/State pit. The CONTRACTOR must contact the CBJ Engineering Department for conditions for the extraction.

- E. CONTRACTORs using the CBJ material may do primary dry separation (screening) of materials within the pit. Crushing and washing of material will not be allowed. CONTRACTORs shall account for placement of materials removed from the pit. The CBJ may require CONTRACTORs to cross-check weight tickets, submit to an audit, or participate in other measures required by the CBJ to ensure accountability. Unprocessed overburden removed from the pit will not be weighed. All other material mined will be weighed at the CBJ scale. CONTRACTORs will be responsible for loading and/or screening their own material. If asphalt pavement is removed as part of the WORK, CONTRACTORs shall dispose of the material at a to-be-specified location within the pit area, as directed by the CBJ Gravel Pit Manager, (907) 586-0874.
- F. The gravel pit overhead charge shall be paid to the CBJ by the CONTRACTOR within 60 days after removal of all materials from the pit and prior to requesting and/or receiving final payment. Upon completion of each excavation CONTRACTORs shall notify the CBJ, in writing, in sufficient time to perform a field-compliance examination prior to vacating the pit. Any significant deviation from the stipulations of the Individual Mining Plan identified during the field inspection shall be corrected by the CONTRACTOR prior to release of the bond. A signed release from CBJ will be required prior to releasing the CONTRACTOR's bond.
- G. If asphalt pavement is removed as part of this WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall dispose of the material at the location designated as the Asphalt Storage Facility, or as directed by the ARCHITECT.
- H. The CBJ/State Pit is a seasonal operation. The hours of operation are from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, from April 1 through October 15 of the year. CONTRACTORs may obtain gravel on weekends, or during the off-season, by applying for a separate agreement with the City and Borough of Juneau Engineering Department. The CONTRACTOR will be responsible for any additional costs incurred during weekend or off-season operations at the gravel pit.
- I. All CONTRACTORs/equipment operators using the CBJ/State Pit shall be in compliance with Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration regulations for quarry and gravel operations.

ARTICLE 5 BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.1 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND OTHER BONDS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, each in the amount set forth in the Supplementary General Conditions as security for the faithful performance and payment of all the CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date of Substantial Completion except as otherwise provided by Law or Regulation or by the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary General Conditions. All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff, Bureau of Government Financial Operations, U.S. Treasury Department. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

- B. If the surety on any Bond furnished by the CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the WORK is located, the CONTRACTOR shall within 7 days thereafter substitute another Bond and Surety, which must be acceptable to the OWNER.
- C. All Bonds required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Alaska to issue Bonds for the limits so required. Such surety companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.

5.2 INSURANCE

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain the insurance required under this paragraph. Such insurance shall include the specific coverages set out herein and be written for not less than the limits of liability and coverages provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, or required by law, whichever are greater. All insurance shall be maintained continuously during the life of the Agreement up to the date of Final Completion and at all times thereafter when the CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing Defective WORK in accordance with Paragraph 13.6, but the CONTRACTOR's liabilities under this Agreement shall not be deemed limited in any way to the insurance coverage required.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by the CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Alaska to issue insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such insurance companies shall have a current Best's Rating of at least an "A" (Excellent) general policy holder's rating and a Class VII financial size category and shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and dates of expiration of policies. All of the policies of insurance so required to be purchased and maintained (or the certificates or other evidence thereof) shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be cancelled, reduced in coverage, or renewal refused until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the OWNER by certified mail. All such insurance required herein (except for Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability) shall name the OWNER, its Consultants and subconsultants and their officers, directors, agents, and employees as "additional insureds" under the policies. The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain the following insurance:
 - 1. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. This insurance shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws. The CONTRACTOR shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a Workers' Compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement. The CONTRACTOR shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR's Workers' Compensation Insurance. In case any class of employees is not protected, under the Workers' Compensation Statute, the

CONTRACTOR shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate employer's liability insurance for the protection of such of its employees as are not otherwise protected.

- 2. Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims arising from injuries to persons other than its employees or damage to property of the OWNER or others arising out of any act or omission of the CONTRACTOR or its agents, employees, or Subcontractors. The policy shall contain no exclusions for any operations within the scope of this contract.
- 3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on or off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Coverage for hired motor vehicles should include endorsement covering liability assumed under this contract.
- 4. Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance. The CONTRACTOR shall either require each of its Subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Commercial General Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in the Supplementary General Conditions or insure the activities of its subcontractors in the CONTRACTOR's own policy, in like amount.
- 5. Builder's Risk. This insurance shall be of the "all risks" type, shall be written in completed value form, and shall protect the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and the ARCHITECT, against risks of damage to buildings, structures, and materials and equipment. The amount of such insurance shall be not less than the insurable value of the WORK at completion. Builder's risk insurance shall provide for losses to be payable to the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER, as their interests may appear. The policy shall contain a provision that in the event of payment for any loss under the coverage provided, the insurance company shall have no rights of recovery against the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and the ARCHITECT. The Builder's Risk policy shall insure against all risks of direct physical loss or damage to property from any external cause including flood and earthquake. Allowable exclusions, if any, shall be as specified in the Supplementary General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1 SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the WORK competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed WORK complies accurately with the Contract Documents.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall designate in writing and keep on the work site at all times during its progress a technically qualified, English-speaking superintendent, who is an employee of the CONTRACTOR and who shall not be replaced without written notice to the OWNER and the ARCHITECT. The superintendent will be the CONTRACTOR's representative at the site and shall

have authority to act on behalf of the CONTRACTOR. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall issue all its communications to the OWNER through the ARCHITECT and the ARCHITECT only.

C. The CONTRACTOR's superintendent shall be present at the site of the WORK at all times while WORK is in progress. Failure to observe this requirement shall be considered suspension of the WORK by the CONTRACTOR until such time as such superintendent is again present at the site.

6.2 LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the WORK and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish, erect, maintain, and remove the construction plant and any temporary works as may be required. The CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the WORK or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all WORK at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and the CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime WORK or the performance of WORK on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without the OWNER's written consent. The CONTRACTOR shall apply for this consent through the ARCHITECT.
- B. Except as otherwise provided in this Paragraph, the CONTRACTOR shall receive no additional compensation for overtime WORK, i.e., work in excess of 8 hours in any one calendar day or 40 hours in any one calendar week, even though such overtime WORK may be required under emergency conditions and may be ordered by the ARCHITECT in writing. Additional compensation will be paid the CONTRACTOR for overtime WORK only in the event extra WORK is ordered by the ARCHITECT and the Change Order specifically authorizes the use of overtime WORK and then only to such extent as overtime wages are regularly being paid by the CONTRACTOR for overtime WORK of a similar nature in the same locality.
- C. All costs of inspection and testing performed during overtime WORK by the CONTRACTOR which is allowed solely for the convenience of the CONTRACTOR shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. The ARCHITECT shall have the authority to deduct the cost of all such inspection and testing from any partial payments otherwise due to the CONTRACTOR.
- D. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the WORK.
- E. All materials and equipment to be incorporated into the WORK shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of the OWNER. If required by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable Supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents; but no provisions of any such instructions will be effective to assign to the ARCHITECT, or any of the Architect's of Record consultants, agents, or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

furnishing or performance of the WORK or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.9C and 9.9D.

- F. The CONTRACTOR shall at all times employ sufficient labor and equipment for prosecuting the several classes of WORK to full completion in the manner and time set forth in and required by these specifications. All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the WORK assigned to them. Workers engaged in special WORK, or skilled WORK, shall have sufficient experience in such WORK and in the operation of the equipment required to perform all WORK, properly and satisfactorily.
- G. Any person employed by the CONTRACTOR or by any SUBCONTRACTOR who, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, does not perform the WORK in a proper and skillful manner, or is intemperate or disorderly shall, at the written request of the ARCHITECT, be removed forthwith by the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor employing such person, and shall not be employed again in any portion of the WORK without the approval of the ARCHITECT. Should the CONTRACTOR fail to remove such person or persons as required above, or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper prosecution of the WORK, the ARCHITECT may suspend the WORK by written notice until such orders are complied with.
- 6.3 ADJUSTING PROGRESS SCHEDULE. The CONTRACTOR shall submit monthly updates of the progress schedule to the ARCHITECT for acceptance in accordance with the provisions in Section 01300 CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.
- 6.4 SUBSTITUTES OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS. The CONTRACTOR shall submit proposed substitutes or "or-equal" items in accordance with the provisions in Section 01300 CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.
- 6.5 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to the OWNER and the ARCHITECT of Record for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and their employees to the same extent as CONTRACTOR is responsible for the acts and omissions of its own employees. Nothing contained in this Paragraph shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the OWNER or the ARCHTIECT nor relieve the CONTRACTOR of any liability or obligation under the contract.

6.6 PERMITS

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses from the agencies having jurisdiction, including the furnishing of insurance and Bonds if required by such agencies. The enforcement of such requirements under this contract shall not be made the basis for claims for additional compensation. The OWNER shall assist the CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the WORK, which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the WORK.
- B. These Contract Documents may require that the WORK be performed within the conditions and/or requirements of local, state and/or federal permits. These permits may be bound within the Contract Documents, included within the Contract Documents by reference, or included as part of the WORK, as designated in this Section. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for completing the WORK required

for compliance with all permit requirements; this WORK is incidental to other items in the Contract Documents. Any reference to the PERMITTEE in the permits shall mean the CONTRACTOR. If any permits were acquired by the OWNER, this action was done to expedite the start of construction. If the CONTRACTOR does not complete the WORK within the specified permit window, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the permit extension, and for completing any additional requirements placed upon the permit.

- 6.7 PATENT FEES AND ROYALTIES. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the WORK or the incorporation in the WORK of any invention, design, process, product, software or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the WORK and if to the actual knowledge of the OWNER or the Architect of Record its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by the OWNER in the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the OWNER and the Architect of Record and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including attorneys' fees and court costs) arising out of any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the WORK or resulting from the incorporation in the WORK of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents, and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.
- 6.8 LAWS AND REGULATIONS. The CONTRACTOR shall observe and comply with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, codes, orders, and regulations which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the WORK, the materials used in the WORK, or the conduct of the WORK. If any discrepancy or inconsistency should be discovered in this contract in relation to any such law, ordinance, code, order, or regulation, the CONTRACTOR shall report the same in writing to the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the OWNER, the Architect of Record, and their officers, agents, and employees against all claims or liability arising from violation of any such law, ordinance, code, order, or regulation, whether by CONTRACTOR or by its employees, Subcontractors, or third parties. Any particular law or regulation specified or referred to elsewhere in the Contract Documents shall not in any way limit the obligation of the CONTRACTOR to comply with all other provisions of federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
- 6.9 TAXES. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the WORK.
- 6.10 USE OF PREMISES. The CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to (1) the Project site, (2) the land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents, and (3) the other land and areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, rights-of-way, permits, leases and easements. The CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any land or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the performance of the WORK. Should any claim be made against the OWNER or the Architect of Record by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly attempt to settle with such other party by agreement or otherwise resolve the claim through litigation. The CONTRACTOR shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify, defend, and hold the OWNER and the Architect of Record harmless from and against all claims, damages, losses, and

expenses (including, but not limited to, fees of Architect's of Records attorneys, and other professionals and court costs) arising directly, indirectly, or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against the OWNER, the Architect of Record, their consultants, sub-consultants, and the officers, directors, employees and agents of each and any of them to the extent caused by or based upon the CONTRACTOR's performance of the WORK.

6.11 SAFETY AND PROTECTION

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
 - 1. all employees on the WORK and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
 - 2. all the WORK and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and
 - 3. other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations whether referred to herein or not) of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury, or loss and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. The CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and utilities when prosecution of the WORK may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and program.
- D. Materials that contain hazardous substances or mixtures may be required on the WORK. A Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) shall be requested by the CONTRACTOR from the manufacturer of any hazardous product used.
- E. Material usage shall be accomplished with strict adherence to all safety requirements and all manufacturer's warnings and application instructions listed on the Material Safety Data Sheet and on the product container label.
- F. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating communications on any exchange of Material Safety Data Sheets or other hazardous material information that is required to be made available to, or exchanged between, or among, employers at the site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.
- G. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ARCHITECT if it considers a specified product or its intended usage to be unsafe. This notification must be given to the ARCHITECT prior to the product being ordered, or if provided by some other party, prior to the product being incorporated in the WORK.

6.12 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

- A. After checking and verifying all field measurements and after complying with applicable procedures specified in the General Requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ARCHITECT for review, all Shop Drawings in accordance with Section 01300 CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall also submit to the ARCHITECT for review all samples in accordance with Section 01300 CONTRACTOR Submittals in the General Requirements.
- C. Before submittal of each Shop Drawing or sample, the CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data with respect thereto and reviewed or coordinated each Shop Drawing or sample with other Shop Drawings and samples and with the requirements of the WORK and the Contract Documents.
- 6.13 CONTINUING THE WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall carry on the WORK and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with the OWNER. No WORK shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER may otherwise agree in writing.

6.14 INDEMNIFICATION

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, the CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the OWNER, the Architect of Record, their consultants, sub-consultants and the officers, directors, employees, and agents of each and any of them, against and from all claims and liability arising under, by reason of or incidentally to the contract or any performance of the WORK, but not from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the OWNER, and the Architect of Record. Such indemnification by the CONTRACTOR shall include but not be limited to the following:
 - 1. Liability or claims resulting directly or indirectly from the negligence or carelessness of the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents in the performance of the WORK, or in guarding or maintaining the same, or from any improper materials, implements, or appliances used in its construction, or by or on account of any act or omission of the CONTRACTOR, its employees, agents, or third parties;
 - 2. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the CONTRACTOR's or Subcontractor's own employees engaged in the WORK resulting in actions brought by or on behalf of such employees against the OWNER, or the Architect of Record;
 - 3. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from or based on the violation of any law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, whether by the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents;
 - 4. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from the use or manufacture by the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents in the performance of this contract of any copyrighted or non-copyrighted composition, secret process, patented or non-patented invention, computer software, article, or appliance, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in this contract.

- 5. Liability or claims arising directly or indirectly from the breach of any warranties, whether express or implied, made to the ARCHITECT, OWNER or any other parties by the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents;
- 6. Liabilities or claims arising directly or indirectly from the willful or criminal misconduct of the CONTRACTOR, its employees, or agents; and,
- 7. Liabilities or claims arising directly or indirectly from any breach of the obligations assumed herein by the CONTRACTOR.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER and the Architect of Record for all costs and expenses, (including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys, and other professionals and court costs including all costs of appeals) incurred by the OWNER, and the Architect of Record in enforcing the provisions of this Paragraph 6.14.
- C. The indemnification obligation under this Paragraph 6.14 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation of the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor or other person or organization under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- 6.15 CONTRACTOR'S DAILY REPORTS. The CONTRACTOR shall complete a daily report indicating total manpower for each construction trade, major equipment on site, each Subcontractor's manpower, weather conditions, etc., involved in the performance of the WORK. The daily report shall be completed on forms provided by the ARCHITECT and shall be submitted to the ARCHITECT at the conclusion of each WORK day. The report should comment on the daily progress and status of the WORK within each major component of the WORK. These components will be decided by the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR shall record the name, affiliation, time of arrival and departure, and reason for visit for all visitors to the location of the WORK.
- 6.16 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT. The CONTRACTOR shall not assign, sublet, sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the contract or any portion thereof, or its right, title, or interest therein, or obligations thereunder, without the written consent of the OWNER except as imposed by law. If the CONTRACTOR violates this provision, the contract may be terminated at the option of the OWNER. In such event, the OWNER shall be relieved of all liability and obligations to the CONTRACTOR and to its assignee or transferee, growing out of such termination.
- 6.17 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY PROPERTY AND SERVICES. It is understood that any turn-on, or turn-off line locates and any other WORK or assistance necessary by the CBJ Water Utilities Division, will be at the CONTRACTOR's expense unless otherwise stated in the bid documents. All cost must be agreed to prior to any related actions, and will be considered incidental to the Project cost. Billing to the CONTRACTOR will be direct from the CBJ Water Utilities Division.

6.18 OPERATING WATER SYSTEM VALVES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a written request, to the ARCHITECT, for approval to operate any valve on any in-service section of the CBJ water system. The request must be submitted at least 24-hours prior to operating any valves. The CBJ Water Utilities Division reserves the right to approve or deny the request. The request shall specifically identify each valve to be operated, the time of operation, and the operation to be performed. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain the written approval of the ARCHITECT for any scheduled operation before operating any valve.

- B. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all damages, both direct and consequential, to the OWNER or any other party, caused by unauthorized operation of any valve of the CBJ water system.
- 6.19 CONTRACTOR'S WORK SCHEDULE LIMITATIONS. Construction of Buildings and Projects. It is unlawful to operate any pile driver, power shovel, pneumatic hammer, derrick, power hoist, or similar heavy construction equipment before 7:00 a.m. or after 10:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, or before 9:00 a.m. or after 10:00 p.m., Saturday and Sunday, unless a permit shall first be obtained from the City and Borough Building Official. Such permit shall be issued by the Building Official only upon a determination that such operation during hours not otherwise permitted hereunder is necessary and will not result in unreasonable disturbance to surrounding residents.

ARTICLE 7 OTHER WORK

7.1 RELATED WORK AT SITE

- A. The OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the site by the OWNER's own forces, have other work performed by utility owners, or let other direct contracts therefor which may contain General Conditions similar to these. If the fact that such other work is to be performed was not noted in the Contract Documents, written notice thereof will be given to the CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (or the OWNER, if the OWNER is performing the additional work with the OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such work, and shall properly connect and coordinate with their WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the WORK that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other work. The CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of the ARCHITECT and the others whose work will be affected.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of the CONTRACTOR's WORK depends upon the work of any such other contractor or utility owner (or OWNER), the CONTRACTOR shall inspect and report to the ARCHITECT in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for such proper execution and results. The CONTRACTOR's failure to report such delays, defects, or deficiencies will constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with the CONTRACTOR's WORK except for latent or nonapparent defects and deficiencies in the other work.
- 7.2 COORDINATION. If the OWNER contracts with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the site, the person or organization who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various prime contractors will be identified in the Supplementary General Conditions, and the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized and the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.

ARTICLE 8 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.1 COMMUNICATIONS

- A. The OWNER shall issue all its communications to the CONTRACTOR through the ARCHITECT.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall issue all its communications to the OWNER through the ARCHITECT.
- 8.2 PAYMENTS. The OWNER shall make payments to the CONTRACTOR as provided in Paragraphs 14.5, 14.8, 14.9 and 14.10.
- 8.3 LANDS, EASEMENTS, AND SURVEYS. The OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.1 and 4.5.
- 8.4 CHANGE ORDERS. The OWNER shall execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.1F.
- 8.5 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS. The OWNER's responsibility in respect of inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.3.
- 8.6 SUSPENSION OF WORK. In connection with the OWNER's right to stop WORK or suspend WORK, see Paragraphs 13.4 and 15.1.
- 8.7 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT. Paragraphs 15.2 and 15.3 deal with the OWNER's right to terminate services of the CONTRACTOR.

ARTICLE 9 ARCHITECT'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

- 9.1 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. The ARCHITECT will be the OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of the ARCHITECT as the OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.
- 9.2 VISITS TO SITE. The ARCHITECT will make visits to the site during construction to observe the progress and quality of the WORK and to determine, in general, if the WORK is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the WORK will not be required of the ARCHITECT. The ARCHITECT will not, during such visits, or as a result of such observations of the CONTRACTOR's WORK in progress, supervise, direct, or have control over the CONTRACTOR's WORK.
- 9.3 PROJECT REPRESENTATION. The ARCHITECT may furnish an Inspector to assist in observing the performance of the WORK. The duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of any such Inspector and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.
- 9.4 CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS. The ARCHITECT will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents (in the form of Drawings or otherwise) as the ARCHITECT may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents.

- 9.5 AUTHORIZED VARIATIONS IN WORK. The ARCHITECT may authorize variations in the WORK from the requirements of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will require the CONTRACTOR to perform the WORK involved in a manner that minimizes the impact to the WORK and the contract completion date. If the CONTRACTOR believes that a Field Order justifies an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, the CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Article 11 or 12.
- 9.6 REJECTING OR ACCEPTING DEFECTIVE WORK. The ARCHITECT will have authority to reject or accept WORK which the ARCHITECT believes to be defective and will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the WORK as provided in Paragraph 13.3G, whether or not the WORK is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.7 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS, CHANGE ORDERS, AND PAYMENTS

- A. In accordance with the procedures set forth in the General Requirements, the ARCHITECT will review all CONTRACTOR submittals, including Shop Drawings, samples, substitutes, or "or equal" items, etc., in order to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the WORK, conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. The ARCHITECT's review will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
- B. In connection with the ARCHITECT's responsibilities as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- C. In connection with the ARCHITECT's responsibilities in respect of Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.8 DECISIONS ON DISPUTES

- A. The ARCHITECT will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the WORK thereunder. Claims, disputes, and other matters relating to the acceptability of the WORK; the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the WORK; and those claims under Articles 11 and 12 in respect to changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time will be referred initially to the ARCHITECT in writing with a request for formal decision in accordance with this paragraph, which the ARCHITECT will render in writing within 30 days of receipt of the request. Written notice of each such claim, dispute, and other matter will be delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the ARCHITECT promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise thereto. Written supporting data will be submitted to the ARCHITECT within 60 days after such occurrence unless the ARCHITECT allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim.
- B. The rendering of a decision by the ARCHITECT with respect to any such claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in Paragraph 14.12) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by the OWNER or the CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Law or Regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute, or other matter.

9.9 LIMITATION ON ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Neither the ARCHITECT's authority to act under this Article or other provisions of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by the ARCHITECT in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the ARCHITECT to the CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any surety for any of them, or any other person or organization performing any of the WORK.
- B. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as ordered," "as directed," "as required," "as allowed," "as reviewed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review, or judgment of the ARCHITECT as to the WORK, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review, or judgment will be solely to evaluate the WORK for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents, unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise. The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to the ARCHITECT any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the WORK or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.9C or 9.9D.
- C. The ARCHITECT will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for the CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of the CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations, applicable to the performance of the WORK. The ARCHITECT will not be responsible for the CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- D. The ARCHITECT will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the CONTRACTOR nor of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other person or organization performing any of the WORK.

ARTICLE 10 CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 10.1 GENERAL
 - A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, the OWNER may at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the WORK; these will be authorized by a written Field Order and/or a Change Order issued by the ARCHITECT.
 - B. If the CONTRACTOR believes that it is entitled to an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, or an extension or shortening in the Contract Time as the result of a Field Order, a claim may be made as provided in Articles 11 and 12.
 - C. If the OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree on the value of any WORK, or the amount of Contract Time that should be allowed as a result of a Field Order, upon receiving written notice from the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall proceed so as to minimize the impact on and delays to the WORK pending the issuance of a Change Order.
 - D. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the extent, if any, of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time that should be

allowed as a result of a Field Order, the ARCHITECT can direct the CONTRACTOR to proceed on the basis of Time and Materials so as to minimize the impact on and delays to the WORK, and a claim may be made therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

- E. The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price nor an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any WORK performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, supplemented by Change Order, except in the case of an emergency and except in the case of uncovering WORK as provided in Paragraph 13.3G.
- F. The OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
 - 1. changes in the WORK which are ordered by the OWNER pursuant to Paragraph 10.1A;
 - 2. changes required because of acceptance of Defective WORK under Paragraph 13.7;
 - 3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time which are agreed to by the parties; or
 - 4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by the ARCHITECT pursuant to Paragraph 9.8.
- G. If notice of any change is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility, and the amount of each applicable Bond shall be adjusted accordingly.

10.2 ALLOWABLE QUANTITY VARIATIONS

- A. In the event of an increase or decrease in bid item quantity of a unit price contract, the total amount of WORK actually done or materials or equipment furnished shall be paid for according to the unit price established for such WORK under the Contract Documents, wherever such unit price has been established; provided, that an adjustment in the Contract Price may be made for changes which result in an increase or decrease in excess of 25% of the estimated quantity of any major item of the WORK. Major Item is defined as any bid item amount that is ten percent (10%) or more of the total contract amount.
- B. In the event a part of the WORK is to be entirely eliminated and no lump sum or unit price is named in the Contract Documents to cover such eliminated WORK, the price of the eliminated WORK shall be agreed upon in writing by the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon the price of the eliminated WORK, said price shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 11.

ARTICLE 11 CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

11.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation payable to the CONTRACTOR for performing the WORK. All duties, responsibilities, and obligations assigned to or undertaken by the CONTRACTOR to complete the WORK shall be at its expense without change in the Contract Price.
- B. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any claim for an increase in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the ARCHITECT promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the occurrence or the event giving rise to the claim

and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within 60 days after such occurrence (unless the ARCHITECT allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim) and shall be accompanied by the CONTRACTOR's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known amounts (direct, indirect, and consequential) to which the CONTRACTOR is entitled as a result of said occurrence or event. All claims for adjustment in the Contract Price shall be determined by the ARCHITECT in accordance with Paragraph 9.8A if the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree on the amount involved. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 11.1B.

- C. The value of any WORK covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be determined in one of the following ways:
 - 1. Where the WORK involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.
 - 2. By mutual acceptance of a lump sum, which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.4.
 - 3. On the basis of the "Cost of WORK" (determined as provided in Paragraphs 11.3) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.4).
- 11.2 COSTS RELATING TO WEATHER. The CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER for damages for any injury to WORK, materials, or equipment, resulting from the action of the elements. If, however, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR has made all reasonable efforts to protect the materials, equipment and WORK, the CONTRACTOR may be granted a reasonable extension of Contract Time to make proper repairs, renewals, and replacements of the WORK, materials, or equipment.

11.3 COST OF WORK (BASED ON TIME AND MATERIALS)

- A. General. The term "Cost of WORK" means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by the CONTRACTOR for labor, materials, and equipment in the proper performance of extra WORK. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by the OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project; shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in <u>Paragraph 11.5 EXCLUDED COSTS</u>.
- B. Labor. The costs of labor will be the actual cost for wages prevailing for each craft or type of workers performing the extra WORK at the time the extra WORK is done, plus employer payments of payroll taxes, worker's compensation insurance, liability insurance, health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship funds, and other direct costs resulting from Federal, State or local laws, as well as assessments or benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements. Labor costs for equipment operators and helpers shall be paid only when such costs are not included in the invoice for equipment rental. The labor costs for forepersons shall be proportioned to all of their assigned WORK and only that applicable to extra WORK shall be paid. Non-direct labor costs including superintendence shall be considered part of the mark-up set out in paragraph 11.4.
- C. Materials. The cost of materials reported shall be at invoice or lowest current price at which materials are locally available and delivered to the job in the quantities involved, plus the cost of freight, delivery and storage, subject to the following:

- 1. Trade discounts available to the purchaser shall be credited to the OWNER notwithstanding the fact that such discounts may not have been taken by the CONTRACTOR.
- 2. For materials secured by other than a direct purchase and direct billing to the purchaser, the cost shall be deemed to be the price paid to the actual supplier as determined by the ARCHITECT. Mark-up except for actual costs incurred in the handling of such materials will not be allowed.
- 3. Payment for materials from sources owned wholly or in part by the purchaser shall not exceed the price paid by the purchaser for similar materials from said sources on extra WORK items or the current wholesale price for such materials delivered to the WORK site, whichever price is lower.
- 4. If in the opinion of the ARCHITECT the cost of material is excessive, or the CONTRACTOR does not furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost of such material, then the cost shall be deemed to be the lowest current wholesale price for the quantity concerned delivered to the WORK site less trade discount. The OWNER reserves the right to furnish materials for the extra WORK and no claim shall be allowed by the CONTRACTOR for costs and profit on such materials.
- D. Equipment. The CONTRACTOR will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rate listed for such equipment specified in the Supplementary General Conditions. Such rental rate will be used to compute payments for equipment whether the equipment is under the CONTRACTOR's control through direct ownership, leasing, renting, or another method of acquisition. The rental rate to be applied for use of each item of equipment shall be the rate resulting in the least total cost to the OWNER for the total period of use. If it is deemed necessary by the CONTRACTOR to use equipment not listed in the publication specified in the Supplementary General Conditions, an equitable rental rate for the equipment will be established by the ARCHITECT. The CONTRACTOR may furnish cost data which might assist the ARCHITECT in the establishment of the rental rate.
 - 1. All equipment shall, in the opinion of the ARCHITECT, be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used.
 - 2. Before construction equipment is used on the extra WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall plainly stencil or stamp an identifying number thereon at a conspicuous location, and shall furnish to the ARCHITECT, in duplicate, a description of the equipment and its identifying number.
 - 3. Unless otherwise specified, manufacturer's ratings and manufacturer approved modifications shall be used to classify equipment for the determination of applicable rental rates. Equipment which has no direct power unit shall be powered by a unit of at least the minimum rating recommended by the manufacturer.
 - 4. Individual pieces of equipment or tools having a replacement value of \$200 or less, whether or not consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools and no payment will be made therefor.
 - 5. Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns.
 - 6. <u>Equipment</u>. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the CONTRACTOR will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rate listed for such equipment specified in the current edition of the following reference publication: "Rental Rate Blue Book" available on-line at <u>http://www.equipmentwatch.com/rrbb.htm</u> or contact Equipment Watch at (800) 669-3282.
- E. Equipment on the WORK Site. The rental time to be paid for equipment on the WORK site shall be the time the equipment is in productive operation on the extra WORK being performed and, in addition, shall include the time required to move the equipment to the location of the extra WORK and return it to the original location or to another location requiring no more time than that required to return it to its original location; except, that moving time will not be paid if the equipment is used on other than the extra WORK, even though located at the site of the extra WORK. Loading and

transporting costs will be allowed, in lieu of moving time, when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power, except that no payment will be made for loading and transporting costs when the equipment is used at the site of the extra WORK on other than the extra WORK. The following shall be used in computing the rental time of equipment on the WORK site.

- 1. When hourly rates are listed, any part of an hour less than 30 minutes of operation shall be considered to be 1/2-hour of operation, and any part of an hour in excess of 30 minutes will be considered one hour of operation.
- 2. When daily rates are listed, any part of a day less than 4 hours operation shall be considered to be 1/2-day of operation. When owner-operated equipment is used to perform extra WORK to be paid for on a time and materials basis, the CONTRACTOR will be paid for the equipment and operator, as set forth in Paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), following.
- 3. Payment for the equipment will be made in accordance with the provisions in Paragraph 11.3D, herein.
- 4. Payment for the cost of labor and subsistence or travel allowance will be made at the rates paid by the CONTRACTOR to other workers operating similar equipment already on the WORK site, or in the absence of such labor, established by collective bargaining agreements for the type of worker and location of the extra WORK, whether or not the operator is actually covered by such an agreement. A labor surcharge will be added to the cost of labor described herein in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.3B, herein, which surcharge shall constitute full compensation for payments imposed by state and federal laws and all other payments made to or on behalf of workers other than actual wages.
- 5. To the direct cost of equipment rental and labor, computed as provided herein, will be added the allowances for equipment rental and labor as provided in Paragraph 11.4, herein.
- F. Specialty WORK. Specialty WORK is defined as that WORK characterized by extraordinary complexity, sophistication, or innovation or a combination of the foregoing attributes which are unique to the construction industry. The following shall apply in making estimates for payment for specialty WORK:
 - 1. Any bid item of WORK to be classified as Specialty WORK shall be listed as such in the Supplementary General Conditions. Specialty WORK shall be performed by an entity especially skilled in the work to be performed. After validation of invoices and determination of market values by the ARCHITECT, invoices for Specialty WORK based upon the current fair market value thereof may be accepted without complete itemization of labor, material, and equipment rental costs.
 - 2. When the CONTRACTOR is required to perform WORK necessitating special fabrication or machining process in a fabrication or a machine shop facility away from the job site, the charges for that portion of the WORK performed at the off-site facility may, by agreement, be accepted as Specialty WORK and accordingly, the invoices for the WORK may be accepted without detailed itemization.
 - 3. All invoices for specialty WORK will be adjusted by deducting all trade discounts offered or available, whether the discounts were taken or not. In lieu of the allowances for overhead and profit specified in Paragraph 11.4, herein, an allowance of 5 percent will be added to invoices for specialty WORK.
- G. Sureties. All WORK performed hereunder shall be subject to all of the provisions of the Contract Documents and the CONTRACTOR's sureties shall be bound with reference thereto as under the

original Agreement. Copies of all amendments to surety Bonds or supplemental surety Bonds shall be submitted to the OWNER for review prior to the performance of any WORK hereunder.

11.4 CONTRACTOR'S FEE

A. Extra WORK ordered on the basis of time and materials will be paid for at the actual necessary cost as determined by the ARCHITECT, plus allowances for overhead and profit. The allowance for overhead and profit shall include full compensation for superintendence, Bond and insurance premiums, taxes, field office expense, extended overhead, home office overhead, and all other items of expense or cost not included in the cost of labor, materials, or equipment provided for under Paragraph 11.3. The allowance for overhead and profit will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Actual Overhead and Profit Allowance

Labor	
Materials	
Equipment	10 percent

To the sum of the costs and mark-ups provided for in this Article, one (1) percent shall be added as compensation for Bonds.

B. It is understood that labor, materials, and equipment may be furnished by the CONTRACTOR or by the Subcontractor on behalf of the CONTRACTOR. When all or any part of the extra WORK is performed by a Subcontractor, the allowance specified herein shall be applied to the labor, materials, and equipment costs of the Subcontractor, to which the CONTRACTOR may add five (5) percent of the Subcontractor's total cost for the extra WORK. Regardless of the number of hierarchical tiers of Subcontractors, the five (5) percent increase above the Subcontractor's total cost which includes the allowances for overhead and profit specified herein may be applied one time only.

11.5 EXCLUDED COSTS.

- A. The term "Cost of the WORK" shall not include any of the following:
 - 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, architects, estimators, attorneys' auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expenditures, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR whether at the site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or a branch office for general administration of the WORK, or not specifically covered by paragraph 11.3, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.
 - 2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the site.
 - 3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the WORK and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.
 - 4. Cost of premiums for all Bonds and for all insurance whether or not CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same (except for the cost of premiums covered by paragraph 11.4 above).
 - 5. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but

not limited to, the correction of Defective WORK, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property.

6. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the cost of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraph 11.4.

ARTICLE 12 CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME

12.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order. Any claim for an extension of the Contract Time (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the ARCHITECT promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within 60 days after such occurrence (unless the ARCHITECT allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim) and shall be accompanied by the CONTRACTOR's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the CONTRACTOR has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. All claims for adjustment in the Contract Time shall be determined by the ARCHITECT in accordance with Paragraph 9.8 if the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Time will be valid if not submitted in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph. An increase in Contract Time does not mean that the CONTRACTOR is due an increase in Contract Price. Only Compensable time extensions will result in an increase in Contract Price.
- B. All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Agreement.
- C. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the WORK within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost on the critical path of the Project due to such delay if a claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.1. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, unprecedented weather conditions or acts of God. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.
- D. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the WORK within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost on the critical path of the Project due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay. In no event shall the OWNER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from (i) delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR, or (ii) delays beyond the control of both parties including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics abnormal weather conditions, acts of God or acts or neglect by utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

12.2 EXTENSIONS OF TIME FOR DELAY DUE TO WEATHER. Contract time may be extended by the ARCHITECT because of delays in completion of the WORK due to unusually severe weather, provided that the CONTRACTOR shall, within 10 days of the beginning of any such delay, notify the ARCHITECT in writing of the cause of delay and request an extension of contract time. The ARCHITECT will ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay and extend the time for completing the WORK when, in the ARCHITECT's judgment, the findings of fact justify such an extension. Unprecedented, abnormal, or unusually severe weather will be defined as an event, or events, with a greater than 50-year recurrence interval, as determined by the National Weather Service, or equivalent state or federal agency.

ARTICLE 13 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

- 13.1 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to the OWNER and the ARCHITECT that all WORK will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Prompt notice of defects known to the OWNER or ARCHITECT shall be given to the CONTRACTOR. All Defective WORK, whether or not in place, may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.
- 13.2 ACCESS TO WORK. The OWNER, ARCHITECT, Architect of Record, their consultants, subconsultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the WORK at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.3 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall give the ARCHITECT timely notice of readiness of the WORK for all required inspections, tests, or approvals, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction other than the OWNER require any WORK to specifically be inspected, tested, or approved, the CONTRACTOR shall pay all costs in connection therewith. The CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with the OWNER's or the ARCHITECT's acceptance of a Supplier of materials or equipment proposed as a substitution or (or-equal) to be incorporated in the WORK, or of materials or equipment submitted for review prior to the CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the WORK. The cost of all inspections, tests, and approvals in addition to the above which are required by the Contract Documents shall be paid by the OWNER (unless otherwise specified).
- C. The ARCHITECT will make, or have made, such inspections and tests as the ARCHITECT deems necessary to see that the WORK is being accomplished in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplementary General Conditions, the cost of such inspection and testing will be borne by the OWNER. In the event such inspections or tests reveal non-compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall bear the cost of corrective measures deemed necessary by the ARCHITECT, as well as the cost of subsequent re-inspection and retesting. Neither observations by the ARCHITECT nor inspections, tests, or

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

GENERAL CONDITIONS Page 00700-33

approvals by others shall relieve the CONTRACTOR from the CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- D. All inspections, tests, or approvals other than those required by Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction shall be performed by organizations acceptable to the ARCHITECT and the CONTRACTOR.
- E. If any WORK (including the work of others anticipated under paragraph 7.1) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of the ARCHITECT, it must, if requested by the ARCHITECT, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense unless the CONTRACTOR has given the ARCHITECT timely notice of the CONTRACTOR's intention to perform such test or to cover the same and the ARCHITECT has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.
- F. If any WORK is covered contrary to the written request of the ARCHITECT, it must, if requested by the ARCHITECT, be uncovered for the ARCHITECT's observation and recovered at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- G. If the ARCHITECT considers it necessary or advisable that covered WORK be observed by the ARCHITECT or inspected or tested by others, the CONTRACTOR, at the ARCHITECT's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as the ARCHITECT may require, that portion of the WORK in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such WORK is defective, the CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect, and consequential costs and damages of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction, including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys, and other professionals. However, if such WORK is not found to be defective, the CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and reconstruction; and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, the CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.
- 13.4 OWNER MAY STOP THE WORK. If the WORK is defective, or the CONTRACTOR fails to perform WORK in such a way that the completed WORK will conform to the Contract Documents, the OWNER may order the CONTRACTOR to stop the WORK, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of the OWNER to stop the WORK shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of the CONTRACTOR or any other party.
- 13.5 CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK. If required by the ARCHITECT, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly, either correct all Defective WORK, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the WORK has been rejected by the ARCHITECT, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs and damages of such correction or removal, including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys, and other professionals made necessary thereby.

13.6 ONE YEAR CORRECTION PERIOD

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the

Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any WORK is found to be defective, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to the OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written notification, (i) correct such Defective WORK, or, if it has been rejected by the OWNER, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective WORK, and (ii) satisfactorily correct or remove and replace any damage to other work of others resulting therefrom. If the CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with such notification, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, the OWNER may have the Defective WORK corrected or the rejected WORK removed and replaced, and all direct, indirect, and consequential costs and damages of such removal and replacement including but not limited to fees and charges of Architects of Record, attorneys and other professionals will be paid by the CONTRACTOR.

- B. Where Defective WORK (and damage to other WORK resulting therefrom) has been corrected, removed or replaced under this paragraph 13.6, the correction period hereunder with respect to such WORK will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- 13.7 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of Defective WORK, the OWNER prefers to accept the WORK, the OWNER may do so. The CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect, and consequential costs attributable to the OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such Defective WORK. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the WORK, and the OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 14 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

- 14.1 SCHEDULE OF VALUES (LUMP SUM PRICE BREAKDOWN). The Schedule of Values or lump sum price breakdown established as provided in the General Requirements shall serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the ARCHITECT.
- 14.2 UNIT PRICE BID SCHEDULE. Progress payments on account of Unit Price WORK will be based on the number of units completed.
- 14.3 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT
 - A. Unless otherwise prescribed by law, on the 25th of each month, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ARCHITECT for review, an Application for Payment filled out and signed by the CONTRACTOR covering the WORK completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 - B. The Application for Payment shall identify, as a sub-total, the amount of the CONTRACTOR's Total Earnings to Date, plus the Value of Materials Stored at the Site which have not yet been incorporated in the WORK, and less a deductive adjustment for materials installed which were not previously incorporated in the WORK, but for which payment was allowed under the provisions for payment for Materials Stored at the Site, but not yet incorporated in the WORK.
 - C. The Net Payment Due the CONTRACTOR shall be the above-mentioned subtotal from which shall be deducted the total amount of all previous payments made to the CONTRACTOR. Progress payments

will be paid in full in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions until 90% of the contract amount has been paid. The remaining 10% of the contract amount shall be retained until:

- 1. final inspection has been made;
- 2. completion of the project;
- 3. acceptance of the project by the OWNER and;
- 4. the OWNER has received notification from the Alaska Department of Labor that the CONTRACTOR has no outstanding wage/hour violations.
- D. The Value of Materials Stored at the Site shall be an amount equal to the specified percent of the value of such materials as set forth in the Supplementary General Conditions. Said amount shall be based upon the value of all acceptable materials and equipment not incorporated in the WORK but delivered and suitably stored at the Project site or at another location agreed to in writing; provided, each such individual item has a value of more than \$5000 and will become a permanent part of the WORK. The Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that the CONTRACTOR has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests, and encumbrances (which are hereinafter in these General Conditions referred to as "Liens") and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect the OWNER's interest therein, all of which will be satisfactory to the OWNER.
- 14.4 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF TITLE. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all WORK, materials, and equipment covered by an Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the WORK or not, will pass to the OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all liens.
- 14.5 REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT
 - A. The ARCHITECT will, within seven (7) days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to the OWNER, or return the Application to the CONTRACTOR indicating in writing the ARCHITECT's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the later case, the CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. If the ARCHITECT still disagrees with a portion of the Application, it will submit the Application recommending the undisputed portion of the Application to the OWNER for review and provide reasons for recommending non-payment of the disputed amount. Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment with the ARCHITECT's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.5B) become due and when due will be paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR.
 - B. The OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the ARCHITECT because claims have been made against the OWNER on account of the CONTRACTOR's performance of the WORK or Liens have been filed in connection with the WORK or there are other items entitling the OWNER to a credit against the amount recommended, but the OWNER must give the CONTRACTOR written notice within seven (7) days (with a copy to the ARCHITECT) stating the reasons for such action.

14.6 PARTIAL UTILIZATION

- A. The OWNER shall have the right to utilize or place into service any item of equipment or other usable portion of the WORK prior to completion of the WORK. Whenever the OWNER plans to exercise said right, the CONTRACTOR will be notified in writing by the OWNER, identifying the specific portion or portions of the WORK to be so utilized or otherwise placed into service.
- B. It shall be understood by the CONTRACTOR that until such written notification is issued, all responsibility for care and maintenance of all of the WORK shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. Upon issuance of said written notice of partial utilization, the OWNER will accept responsibility for the protection and maintenance of all such items or portions of the WORK described in the written notice.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall retain full responsibility for satisfactory completion of the WORK, regardless of whether a portion thereof has been partially utilized by the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR's one year correction period shall commence only after the date of Substantial Completion for the WORK.
- 14.7 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. When the CONTRACTOR considers the WORK ready for its intended use the CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER and the ARCHITECT in writing that the WORK is substantially complete. The CONTRACTOR will attach to this request a list of all WORK items that remain to be completed and a request that the ARCHITECT prepare a Notice of Completion. Within a reasonable time thereafter, the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR, and the ARCHITECT shall make an inspection of the WORK to determine the status of completion. If the ARCHITECT does not consider the WORK substantially complete, or the list of remaining WORK items to be comprehensive, the ARCHITECT will notify the CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons thereof. If the ARCHITECT considers the WORK substantially complete, the ARCHITECT will prepare and deliver to the OWNER, for its execution and recording, the Notice of Completion signed by the ARCHITECT and CONTRACTOR, which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion.
- 14.8 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT. After the CONTRACTOR has completed all of the remaining WORK items referred to in Paragraph 14.7 and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, record as-built documents (as provided in the General Requirements) and other documents, all as required by the Contract Documents, and after the ARCHITECT has indicated that the WORK is acceptable, the CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied by all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, together with complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to the OWNER) of all liens arising out of or filed in connection with the WORK.

14.9 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

A. If, on the basis of the ARCHITECT's observation of the WORK during construction and final inspection, and the ARCHITECT's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, all as required by the Contract Documents, the ARCHITECT is satisfied that the WORK has been completed and the CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, the ARCHITECT will, within 14 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing the ARCHITECT's recommendation of payment and present the Application to the OWNER for payment.
- B. After acceptance of the WORK by the OWNER's governing body, the OWNER will make final payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount remaining after deducting all prior payments and all amounts to be kept or retained under the provisions of the Contract Documents, including the following items:
 - 1. Liquidated damages, as applicable.
 - 2. Two times the value of outstanding items of correction WORK or punch list items yet uncompleted or uncorrected, as applicable. All such WORK shall be completed or corrected to the satisfaction of the OWNER within the time stated on the Notice of Completion, otherwise the CONTRACTOR does hereby waive any and all claims to all monies withheld by the OWNER to cover the value of all such uncompleted or uncorrected items.

14.10 RELEASE OF RETAINAGE AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS

- A. After executing the necessary documents to initiate the lien period, and not more than 45 days thereafter (based on a 30-day lien filing period and 15-day processing time), the OWNER will release to the CONTRACTOR the retainage funds withheld pursuant to the Agreement, less any deductions to cover pending claims against the OWNER pursuant to Paragraph 14.5B.
- B. After filing of the necessary documents to initiate the lien period, the CONTRACTOR shall have 30 days to complete any outstanding items of correction WORK remaining to be completed or corrected as listed on a final punch list made a part of the Notice of Completion. Upon expiration of the 45 days, referred to in Paragraph 14.10A, the amounts withheld pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 14.9B herein, for all remaining WORK items will be returned to the CONTRACTOR; provided, that said WORK has been completed or corrected to the satisfaction of the OWNER within said 30 days. Otherwise, the CONTRACTOR does hereby waive any and all claims for all monies withheld by the OWNER under the contract to cover 2 times the value of such remaining uncompleted or uncorrected items.
- 14.11 CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING OBLIGATION. The CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither recommendation of any progress or final payment by the ARCHITECT, nor the issuance of a Notice of Completion, nor any payment by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the WORK or any part thereof by the OWNER, nor any act of acceptance by the OWNER nor any failure to do so, nor any review of a Shop Drawing or sample submittal, will constitute an acceptance of WORK not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of the CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 14.12 FINAL PAYMENT TERMINATES LIABILITY OF OWNER. Final payment is defined as the last progress payment made to the CONTRACTOR for earned funds, less monies withheld as applicable, pursuant to Paragraph 14.10A. The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of the final payment referred to in Paragraph 14.9 herein, shall be a release of the OWNER and its agents from all claims of liability to the CONTRACTOR for anything done or furnished for, or relating to, the WORK or for any act of neglect of the OWNER or of any person relating to or affecting the WORK, except demands against the OWNER for the remainder, if any, of the amounts kept or retained under the provisions of Paragraph 14.9 herein; and excepting pending, unresolved claims filed prior to the date of the Notice of Completion.

ARTICLE 15 SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.1 SUSPENSION OF WORK BY OWNER. The OWNER, acting through the ARCHITECT, may, at any time and without cause, suspend the WORK or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 days by notice in writing to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall resume the WORK on receipt from the ARCHITECT of a notice of resumption of WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if the CONTRACTOR makes an approved claim therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

15.2 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY OWNER (CONTRACTOR DEFAULT)

- A. In the event of default by the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER may give 10 days written notice to the CONTRACTOR of OWNER's intent to terminate the Agreement and provide the CONTRACTOR an opportunity to remedy the conditions constituting the default. It shall be considered a default by the CONTRACTOR whenever CONTRACTOR shall: (1) declare bankruptcy, become insolvent, or assign its assets for the benefit of its creditors; (2) fail to provide materials or quality of WORK meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents; (3) disregard or violate provisions of the Contract Documents or ARCHITECT's instructions; (4) fail to prosecute the WORK according to the approved progress schedule; or, (5) fail to provide a qualified superintendent, competent workers, or materials or equipment meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents. If the CONTRACTOR fails to remedy the conditions constituting default within the time allowed, the OWNER may then issue the Notice of Termination.
- B. In the event the Agreement is terminated in accordance with Paragraph 15.2A, herein, the OWNER may take possession of the WORK and may complete the WORK by whatever method or means the OWNER may select. The cost of completing the WORK shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due the CONTRACTOR had the Agreement not been terminated and the WORK completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. If such cost exceeds the balance which would have been due, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the excess amount to the OWNER. If such cost is less than the balance which would have been due, the CONTRACTOR shall not have claim to the difference.
- 15.3 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY OWNER (FOR CONVENIENCE). The OWNER may terminate the Agreement at any time if it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the OWNER or CONTRACTOR make it impossible or against the OWNER's interests to complete the WORK. In such a case, the CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER except: (1) for the value of WORK performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated; and, (2) for the cost of materials and equipment on hand, in transit, or on definite commitment, as of the date the Agreement is terminated, which would be needed in the WORK and which meet the requirements of the Contract Documents. The value of WORK performed and the cost of materials and equipment delivered to the site, as mentioned above, shall be determined by the ARCHITECT in accordance with the procedure prescribed for the making of the final Application for Payment and payment under Paragraphs 14.8 and 14.9.
- 15.4 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR may terminate the Agreement upon 10 days written notice to the OWNER, whenever: 1) the WORK has been suspended under the provisions of Paragraph 15.1, herein, for more than 90 consecutive days through no fault or

negligence of the CONTRACTOR, and notice to resume WORK or to terminate the Agreement has not been received from the OWNER within this time period; or, 2) the OWNER should fail to pay the CONTRACTOR any monies due to the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents and within 60 days after presentation to the OWNER by the CONTRACTOR of a request therefor, unless within said 10-day period the OWNER shall have remedied the condition upon which the payment delay was based. In the event of such termination, the CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER except for those claims specifically enumerated in Paragraph 15.3, herein, and as determined in accordance with the requirements of said paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 MISCELLANEOUS

16.1 GIVING NOTICE. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

16.2 RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIALS FOUND ON THE WORK

- A. The CONTRACTOR may use on the Project, with ARCHITECT's approval, such stone, gravel, sand, or other material determined suitable by the ARCHITECT, as may be found in the excavation. The CONTRACTOR will be paid for the excavation of such material at the corresponding contract unit price. No additional payment will be made for utilizing the material from excavation as borrow, or select borrow.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall replace, at its own expense, with other acceptable material, all of that portion of the excavated material so removed and used which was needed for use on the Project. No charge for the materials so used will be made against the CONTRACTOR except that the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for payment of any royalties required.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall not excavate or remove any material from within the Project location which is not within the grading limits, as indicated by the slope and grade lines, without written authorization from the ARCHITECT.
- D. In the event the CONTRACTOR has processed materials from OWNER-furnished sources in excess of the quantities required for performance of this contract, including any waste material produced as a by-product, the CBJ may retain possession of such materials without obligation to reimburse the CONTRACTOR for the cost of their production. When such materials are in a stockpile, the ARCHITECT may require: that it remain in stockpile; the CONTRACTOR level such stockpile(s); or that the CONTRACTOR remove such materials and restore the premises to a satisfactory condition at the CONTRACTOR's expense. This provision shall not preclude the CBJ from arranging with the CONTRACTOR to produce material over and above the contract needs, payment for which shall be by written agreement between the CBJ and the CONTRACTOR.
- E. Unless otherwise provided, the material from any existing old structure may be used temporarily by the CONTRACTOR in the erection of the new structure. Such material shall not be cut or otherwise damaged except with the approval of the ARCHITECT.

- 16.3 RIGHT TO AUDIT. If the CONTRACTOR submits a claim to the OWNER for additional compensation, the OWNER shall have the right, as a condition to considering the claim, and as a basis for evaluation of the claim, and until the claim has been settled, to audit the CONTRACTOR's books to the extent they are relevant. This right shall include the right to examine books, records, documents, and other evidence and accounting procedures and practices, sufficient to discover and verify all direct and indirect costs of whatever nature claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred and for which the claim has been submitted. The right to audit shall include the right to inspect the CONTRACTOR's plants, or such parts thereof, as may be or have been engaged in the performance of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR further agrees that the right to audit encompasses all subcontracts and is binding upon Subcontractors. The rights to examine and inspect herein provided for shall be exercisable through such representatives as the OWNER deems desirable during the CONTRACTOR's normal business hours at the office of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall make available to the OWNER for auditing, all relevant accounting records and documents, and other financial data, and upon request, shall submit true copies of requested records to the OWNER.
- 16.4 ARCHAEOLOGICAL OR HISTORICAL DISCOVERIES. When the CONTRACTOR's operation encounters prehistoric artifacts, burials, remains of dwelling sites, paleontological remains, such as shell heaps, land or sea mammal bones or tusks, or other items of historical significance, the CONTRACTOR shall cease operations immediately and notify the ARCHITECT. No artifacts or specimens shall be further disturbed or removed from the ground and no further operations shall be performed at the site until so directed. Should the ARCHITECT order suspension of the CONTRACTOR's operations in order to protect an archaeological or historical finding, or order the CONTRACTOR to perform extra WORK, such order(s) shall be covered by an appropriate contract change document.
- 16.5 CONSTRUCTION OVER OR ADJACENT TO NAVIGABLE WATERS. All WORK over, on, or adjacent to navigable waters shall be so conducted that free navigation of the waterways will not be interfered with and the existing navigable depths will not be impaired, except as allowed by permit issued by the U.S. Coast Guard and/or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, as applicable.
- 16.6 GRATUITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST. The CONTRACTOR agrees to not extend any loan, gratuity or gift of money of any form whatsoever to any employee or elected official of the OWNER, nor will the CONTRACTOR rent or purchase any equipment or materials from any employee or elected official of the OWNER, or to the best of the CONTRACTOR's knowledge, from any agent of any employee or elected official of the OWNER. Before final payment, the CONTRACTOR shall execute and furnish the OWNER an affidavit certifying that the CONTRACTOR has complied with the above provisions of the contract.

16.7 SUITS OF LAW CONCERNING THE WORK

- A. Should a suit of law be entered into, either by the CONTRACTOR (or the CONTRACTOR's surety) against the OWNER, or by the OWNER against the CONTRACTOR (or the CONTRACTOR's surety), the suit of law shall be tried in the First Judicial District of Alaska.
- B. If one of the questions at issue is the satisfactory performance of the WORK by the CONTRACTOR and should the appropriate court of law judge the WORK of the CONTRACTOR to be unsatisfactory, then the CONTRACTOR (or the CONTRACTOR's surety) shall reimburse the OWNER for all legal and all other expenses (as may be allowed and set by the court) incurred by the OWNER because of

the suit of the law and, further, it is agreed that the OWNER may deduct such expense from any sum or sums then, or any that become due the CONTRACTOR under the contract.

16.8 CERTIFIED PAYROLLS

- A. All CONTRACTORs or Subcontractor who perform work on a public construction contract for the OWNER shall file a Certified Payroll with the Alaska Department of Labor every two weeks. Before the second Friday, each CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor must file Certified Payrolls with Statements of Compliance for the previous two weeks. (Section 14-2-4 ACLA 1949; am Section 4 ch 142 SLA 1972).
- B. In lieu of submitting the State payroll form, the CONTRACTOR's standard payroll form may be submitted, provided it contains the information required by AS 36.05.040 and a statement that the CONTRACTOR is complying with AS 36.10.010.
- C. Any CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor, who performs work on public construction in the State, as defined by AS 36.95.010(3), shall pay not less than the current prevailing rate of wages as issued by the Alaska Department of Labor before the end of the pay period. (AS 36.05.010).

16.9 PREVAILING WAGE RATES

- A. Wage rates for Laborers and Mechanics on Public Contracts, AS 36.05.070. The CONTRACTOR, or Subcontractors, shall pay all employees unconditionally and not less than once a week. Wages may not be less than those stated in Paragraph 16.8C, regardless of the contractual relationship between the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractors and laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors. The scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the CONTRACTOR in a prominent, easily accessible place at the site of the WORK.
- B. Failure to Pay Agreed Wages, AS 36.05.080. If it is found that a laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor employed by the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor has been, or is being, paid a rate or wages less than the established rate, the OWNER may, by written notice, terminate the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractors right to proceed with the WORK. The OWNER may prosecute the WORK to completion by contract or otherwise, and the CONTRACTOR and sureties will be held liable to the OWNER for excess costs for completing the WORK. (Section 2 ch 52 SLA 1959).
- C. Listing CONTRACTORS Who Violate contracts, AS 36.05.090. In addition, a list giving the names of persons who have disregarded the rights of their employees shall be distributed to all departments of State government and all political subdivisions. No person appearing on this list, and no firm, corporation, partnership or association in which the person has an interest, may WORK as a CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor on a public construction contract for the State, or a political subdivision of the state, until three years after the date of publication of the list. (Section 3 ch 52 SLA 1959; am Section 9 ch 142 SLA).
- 16.10 EMPLOYMENT REFERENCE. Workers employed in the execution of the contract by the CONTRACTOR or by any Subcontractor under this contract shall not be required or permitted to labor more than 8 hours a day or 40 hours per week in violation of the provisions of the Alaska Wage and Hour Act, Section 23.10.060.

16.11 COST REDUCTION INCENTIVE

- A. At any time within 45 days after the date of the Notice of Award, the CONTRACTOR may submit to the ARCHITECT in writing, proposals for modifying the plans, specifications, or other requirements of this contract for the sole purpose of reducing the total cost of construction. The cost reduction proposal shall not impair in any manner the essential functions or characteristics of the project, including but not limited to, service life, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, desired appearance or design and safety standards.
- B. The cost reduction proposal shall contain the following information:
 - 1. Description of both the existing contract requirements for performing the WORK and the proposed changes.
 - 2. An itemization of the contract requirements that must be changed if the proposal is adopted.
 - 3. A detailed estimate of the time required and the cost of performing the WORK under both the existing contract and the proposed change.
 - 4. A statement of the date by which the CONTRACTOR must receive the decision from the OWNER on the cost reduction proposal.
 - 5. The contract items of WORK effected by the proposed changes including any quantity variations.
 - 6. A description and estimate of costs the OWNER may incur in implementing the proposed changes, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.
 - 7. A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on future operations and maintenance costs to the OWNER.
- C. The provisions of this section shall not be construed to require the OWNER to consider any cost reduction proposal which may be submitted; nor will the OWNER be liable to the CONTRACTOR for failure to accept or act upon any cost reduction proposal submitted, or for delays to the WORK attributable to the consideration or implementation of any such proposal.
- D. If a cost reduction proposal is similar to a change in the plans or Specifications for the Project under consideration by the OWNER at the time the proposal is submitted, the OWNER will not accept such proposal and reserves the right to make such changes without compensation to the CONTRACTOR under the provisions of this section.
- E. The CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform the WORK in accordance with the requirements of the contract until an executed Change Order incorporating the cost reduction proposal has been issued. If any executed Change Order has not been issued by the date upon which the CONTRACTOR's cost reduction proposal specifies that a decision should be made by the OWNER, in writing, the cost reduction proposal shall be considered rejected.
- F. The OWNER, shall be the sole judge of the acceptability of a cost reduction proposal and of the estimated net savings in Contract Time and construction costs resulting from the adoption of all or any part of such proposal. Should the CONTRACTOR disagree with OWNER's decision on the cost reduction proposal, there is no further consideration. The OWNER reserves the right to make final determination.
- G. If the CONTRACTOR's cost reduction proposal is accepted in whole or in part, such acceptance will be made by a Contract Change Order, which specifically states that the change is executed pursuant to

this cost reduction proposal section. Such Change Order shall incorporate the changes in the plans and Specifications which are necessary to permit the cost reduction proposal or such part of it as has been accepted to be put into effect and shall include any conditions upon which the OWNER's approval is based, if such approval is conditional. The Change Order shall also describe the estimated net savings in the cost of performing the WORK attributable to the cost reduction proposal, and shall further provide that the contract cost be adjusted by crediting the OWNER with the estimated net savings amount.

- H. Acceptance of the cost reduction proposal and performance of the WORK does not extend the time of completion of the contract, unless specifically provided in the Change Order authorizing the use of the submitted proposal. Should the adoption of the cost reduction proposal result in a Contract Time savings, the total Contract Time shall be reduced by an amount equal to the time savings realized.
- I. The amount specified to the CONTRACTOR in the Change Order accepted in the cost reduction proposal shall constitute full compensation for the performance of WORK. No claims for additional costs as a result of the changes specified in the cost reduction proposal shall be allowed.
- J. The OWNER reserves the right to adopt and utilize any approved cost reduction proposal for general use on any contract administered when it is determined suitable for such application. Cost reduction proposals identical, similar, or previously submitted will not be accepted for consideration if acceptance and compensation has previously been approved. The OWNER reserves the right to use all or part of any cost reduction proposal without obligation or compensation of any kind to the CONTRACTOR.
- K. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the costs, if any, to revise all Bonds and insurance requirements for the Project, to include the cost reduction WORK.

END OF SECTION

GENERAL. These Supplementary General Conditions make additions, deletions, or revisions to the General Conditions as indicated herein. All provisions which are not so added, deleted, or revised remain in full force and effect. Terms used in these Supplementary General Conditions which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SGC 1 DEFINITIONS. *Remove* the definition for Contract Documents and *replace* with the following:

Contract Documents – The Table of Contents, Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Forms (including the Bid, Bid Schedule(s), Subcontractor Report, Bid Bond, and all required certificates and affidavits), Agreement, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Alaska Labor Standards, Reporting, and Prevailing Wage Rate Determination, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, Technical Specifications, Drawings, Permits, and all Addenda, and Change Orders executed pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents.

SGC 2.2 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS. Add the following:

The OWNER shall furnish to the CONTRACTOR two (2) hard copies of the Contract Documents which will include bound reduced Drawings and one (1) electronic copy (pdf format) on CD-ROM. Additional copies of contract documents are the responsibility of the contractor.

SGC 3.2 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. *Remove* No. 12. Technical Specifications and No. 13. Drawings, and *add* the following:

- 12. Special Provisions Section
- 13. <u>Standard Specifications for Civil Engineering Projects and Subdivision Improvements</u> December 2003 Edition with current Errata Sheets.
- 14. Drawings.

SGC 4.2 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS - SUBSURFACE AND EXISTING STRUCTURES. *Add* the following:

C. In the preparation of the Contract Documents, the Engineer of Record has relied upon field measurements and visual inspection of the existing structures and surface conditions.

SGC - 4.6 USE OF THE CBJ/STATE LEMON CREEK GRAVEL PIT. Add the following.

The CBJ/State Lemon Creek Gravel Pit is not available for this Project.

Add the following SGC 4.7:

SGC 4.7 USE OF CITY/STATE STABLER'S POINT ROCK QUARRY. Add the following:

The CBJ/State Stabler's Point Rock Quarry is not available for this Project.

SGC 5.1 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND OTHER BONDS. The Contractor shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds in the amount of 100% of the Bid.

SGC 5.2 INSURANCE AMOUNTS. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 5.2 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where **BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL**

CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENTSUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONSContract No. BE22-025Page 00800-1

required by Laws and Regulations. The CONTRACTOR must provide certification of proper insurance coverage and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language affecting coverage required in this agreement to the City and Borough of Juneau. All certificates of insurance supplied to the OWNER shall state that the OWNER is named as "Additional Insured for any and all work performed for the City & Borough of Juneau" for the Commercial General Liability policy and any other policies, if required in this Section. NOTE: This requirement has changed. The OWNER no longer requires certificates of insurance referencing project names and contract numbers.

Delete paragraph C and *Replace* with the following paragraph C:

C. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and dates of expiration of policies. Failure of CBJ to demand such certificate or other evidence of full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of CBJ to identify a deficiency from evidence that is provided shall not be construed as a waiver of the obligation of the Contractor to maintain the insurance required by this contract. The coverage afforded will not be cancelled, reduced in coverage, or renewal refused until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the OWNER by the CONTRACTOR. All such insurance required herein (except for Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability) shall name the OWNER, its Consultants and subconsultants and their officers, directors, agents, and employees as "additional insureds" under the policies.

The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain the following insurance:

1. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. This insurance shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws. The CONTRACTOR shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a Workers' Compensation law. The CONTRACTOR shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR's Workers' Compensation Insurance. In case any class of employees is not protected, under the Workers' Compensation Statute, the CONTRACTOR shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate employer's liability insurance for the protection of such of its employees as are not otherwise protected. **The CONTRACTOR grants a waiver of any right to subrogation against the OWNER by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance.** This provision applies regardless of whether or not the OWNER has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

Workers' Compensation: (under Paragraph 5.2C.1 of the General Conditions) as in accordance with AS 23.30.045:

- a. State: Statutory
- b. Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshore): Statutory

Note: If the WORK called for in the Contract Documents involves work in or on any navigable waters, the CONTRACTOR shall provide Workers' Compensation coverage which shall include coverage under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Jones Act, and any other coverage required under Federal or State laws pertaining to workers in or on navigable waters.

a.	Employers Liability		
	Bodily Injury by Accident:	\$100,000.00	Each Accident
	Bodily Injury by Disease:	\$100,000.00	Each Employee
	Bodily Injury by Disease:	\$500,000.00	Policy Limit

- 1. CONTRACTOR agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the OWNER for WORK performed under contract.
- 2. If CONTRACTOR directly utilizes labor outside of the State of Alaska in the prosecution of the WORK, "Other States" endorsement shall be required as a condition of the contract.
- 2. Commercial General Liability (CGL), including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate. (under Paragraph 5.2C.2 of the General Conditions) **This insurance policy is to contain, or be endorsed to contain, additional insured status for the CBJ, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers.** If Additional insured status is provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance, the endorsement shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or **both** CG 20 10, CG 20 26, CG 20 33, or CG 20 38; **and** CG 20 37 forms if later revisions used).
- 3. Commercial Automobile Liability: (under Paragraph 5.2C.3 of the General Conditions) including Owned, Hired, and Non-Owned Vehicles:

Combined Single Limit, Bodily Injury and Property Damage \$1,000,000.00

This insurance policy is to contain, or be endorsed to contain, additional insured status for the CBJ, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers The CONTRACTOR shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such WORK unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR's Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

Add the following paragraphs:

- C. Builder's Risk: CONTRACTOR is not required to obtain a Builder's Risk insurance policy for this project. The OWNER carries Builder's Risk insurance. If a Builder's Risk claim is filed for this project, the CONTRACTOR will we responsible for the first \$10,000 of the policy's deductible, and the OWNER will be responsible for the remaining deductible.
- D. All Subcontractors are required to secure and maintain the insurance coverages listed above, unless otherwise noted.
- E. If the CONTRACTOR maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the OWNER requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the CONTRACTOR. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the OWNER.
- F. Policies shall also specify insurance provided by CONTRACTOR will be considered primary and not contributory to any other insurance available to the OWNER.

G. Should any of the policies described above be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

SGC 6.5 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS. Add the following:

B. The CONTRACTOR shall perform not less than 25% of the WORK with its own forces (i.e., without subcontracting). The 25% requirement shall be understood to mean that the CONTRACTOR shall perform, with its own organization, WORK amounting to at least 25% of the original contract amount. The 25% requirement will be calculated based upon the total of the subcontract amounts submitted for Contract Award, and any other information requested by the OWNER from the apparent low Bidder.

SGC 6.5 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS, *Add* the following paragraph:

C. CONTRACTOR must pay Subcontractors and/or Suppliers within 30 days of receiving payment from the OWNER, if that payment was made for Work performed by the Subcontractor and/or materials received. Failure to pay Subcontractors within 30 days of receiving payment from which Subcontractor and/or Supplier is to be paid may result in the OWNER initiating debarment proceedings as prescribed in the City and Borough of Juneau Purchasing Code. *The 30 day City and Borough of Juneau requirement does not supersede AS 36.90.210*.

SGC 6.6 PERMITS, *Add* the following paragraph:

D. Contractor is responsible for obtaining a Hot Works permit from the CBJ Permit Center, if performing work which requires such a permit. Work requiring a Hot Works Permit includes but is not limited to the following: cutting, welding, Thermit welding, brazing, soldering, grinding, thermal spraying, thawing pipe, installation of torch-applied roof systems or any other similar activity.

SGC 11.1 CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE. Change paragraph C., subparagraph 2, to read:

2. By mutual acceptance of a lump sum, which includes a maximum allowance for overhead and profit in accordance with Paragraph 11.4.

SGC 14.3 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT. Paragraph D.

D. The Value of Materials Stored at the site shall be an amount equal to 85%.

SGC 14.9 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE. Add the following paragraph:

C. Prior to the final payment the CONTRACTOR shall contact the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOL) and provide the OWNER with clearance from the ADOL for the CONTRACTOR and all Subcontractors that have worked on the Project. This clearance shall indicate that all Employment Security Taxes have been paid. A sample form for this purpose is at the end of this section. The CONTRACTOR shall also submit a "NOTICE OF COMPLETION OF PUBLIC WORKS" signed by ADOL.

SGC 16.8 CERTIFIED PAYROLLS. Change paragraph A. to read:BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENTContract No. BE22-025SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONSPage 00800-4

A. All CONTRACTORs or Subcontractors who perform work on a public construction contract for the OWNER shall file a certified payroll with Alaska Department of Labor. See Section 00830 - Alaska Labor Standards, Reporting, and Prevailing Wage Rate Determination.

Add the following SGC 17:

SGC 17 GENERAL INFORMATION. This Project is currently funded by the City and Borough of Juneau, Alaska.

END OF SECTION

Department of Labor and Workforce Development





Division of Employment and Training Services Employment Security Tax

> P.O. Box 115509 Juneau, AK 99811-5509 **Relay Alaska** (in state): (800) 770-8973 or 7.1.1 **Relay Alaska** (out of state): (800) 770-8255 Toll free: (888) 448-2937 Phone: (907) 465-2787 Fax: (907) 465-2374

Tax Clearance Request Form for Contractors

Date of request:
Business name of the contractor a Tax Clearance is being requested for:
Business address:
Business contact phone number:
Federal Identification Number:
Alaska Employer Account Number:
Specific time period a tax clearance is being requested for (<i>i.e. beginning and ending date of a subcontract agreement</i>):
Subcontract project name:
Name and address of the person this Tax Clearance is to be returned to:
Comments or additional information:
For agency use only:
Tax Clearance is granted
Tax Clearance is not granted (please have employer contact the department)
No account on file, liability unknown (please have employer contact the department)
Employer has stated no employees, Tax Clearance not required.
Agency representative signature: Date:
Agency representative title:

We are an equal opportunity employer/program. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request to individuals with disabilities. <u>labor.alaska.gov/estax</u>

SECTION 00830 - ALASKA LABOR STANDARDS, REPORTING, AND PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

State of Alaska, Department of Labor, Laborers' and Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay, AS 36.05.010 and AS 36.05.050, Wage and Hour Administration Pamphlet No. 600, the latest edition published by the State of Alaska, Department of Labor inclusive, is provided in its entirety in SECTION 00830 – APPENDIX A.

The CONTRACTOR is responsible for contacting the Alaska Department of Labor to determine compliance with current regulations.

Correspondence regarding Title 36 requirements may be submitted electronically or paper copies can be submitted by mail. To submit Title 36 documents electronically, go to https://myalaska.state.ak.us/home/app. If filing electronically, submit certified payrolls to ADOL at the website above and email a copy of all certified payrolls to Greg Smith at the email address below. If Contractor elects to submit paper copies, they should be submitted to the physical addresses below.

Within 10 Days of "Notice of Award/Notice to Proceed" make a list of <u>all</u> Subcontractors. Include their name, address, phone, estimated subcontract amount, and estimated start and finish dates. Send this list to the Wage and Hour Section (contact information below).

Certified Payrolls must be submitted every two weeks. Before the second Friday, each CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor must file Certified Payrolls with Statements of Compliance for the previous two weeks. Indicate *"Start"* on your first payroll, and *"Final"* on your last payroll for this Project.

As part of the **final payment request package**, CONTRACTOR must submit a "NOTICE OF COMPLETION OF PUBLIC WORKS" form signed by ADOL personnel.

Contact Information:

Wage and Hour Section State of Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development Labor Standards and Safety Division and Wage and Hour Administration P.O. Box 11149 Juneau, AK 99811-1149 907-465-4842 http://labor.state.ak.us/lss/home.htm Greg Smith, Contract Administrator City and Borough of Juneau 155 S. Seward Street Juneau, AK 99801 (907) 586-0873 Greg.Smith@juneau.org

END OF SECTION

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

SECTION 00830 APPENDIX A

Laborers' & Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay

Pamphlet 600 Effective April 2021

PAMPHLET No. 600

Title 36. Public Contracts AS 36.05

Laborers' and Mechanics' MINIMUM RATES OF PAY

Effective April 1, 2021 Issue 42

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Wage and Hour Administration

- This page intentionally left blank -



Department of Labor and Workforce Development

Office of the Commissioner

Post Office Box 111149 Juneau, Alaska 99811 Main: 907.465.2700 fax: 907.465-2784

April 1, 2021

TO ALL CONTRACTING AGENCIES:

At the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development, our goal is putting Alaskans to work. This pamphlet is designed to help contractors awarded public construction contracts understand the most significant laws of the State of Alaska pertaining to prevailing wage.

This pamphlet identifies current prevailing wage rates for public construction contracts (any construction projects awarded for the State of Alaska or its political subdivisions, such as local governments and certain non-profit organizations). Because these rates may change in a subsequent determination, please be sure you are using the appropriate rates. The rates published in this edition become effective April 1, 2021.

The prevailing wage rates contained in this pamphlet are applicable to public construction projects with a final bid date of April 11, 2021, or later. As the law now provides, these rates will remain stable during the life of a contract or for 24 calendar months, whichever is shorter. **The 24-month period begins on the date the prime contract is awarded.** Upon expiration of the initial 24-month period, the <u>latest</u> wage rates issued by the department shall become effective for a subsequent 24-month period or until the original contract is completed, whichever occurs first. This process shall be repeated until the original contract is completed.

The term "original contract" means the signed contract that resulted from the original bid and any amendments, including changes of work scope, additions, extensions, change orders, and other instruments agreed to by the parties that have not been subject to subsequent open bid procedures.

If a higher federal rate is required due to partial federal funding or other federal participation, the higher rate must be paid.

For additional copies of this pamphlet go to: http://labor.state.ak.us/lss/pamp600.htm

For questions regarding prevailing wage or employment preference requirements, please contact the nearest Wage and Hour office. These offices are listed on Page x.

Sincerely,

anke >

Dr. Tamika L. Ledbetter Commissioner

- This page intentionally left blank -

Table of Contents

Excerpts from Alaska Law

Sec. 36.05.005. Applicabilityiv
Sec. 36.05.010. Wage rates on public construction iv
Sec. 36.05.040. Filing schedule of employees, wages paid and other information iv
Sec. 36.05.045. Notice of work and completion; withholding of payment iv
Sec. 36.05.060. Penalty for violation of this chapterv
Sec. 36.05.070. Wage rates in specifications and contracts for public worksv
Sec. 36.05.080. Failure to pay agreed wagesv
Sec. 36.05.090. Payment of wages from withheld payments and listing contractors who violate contractsv
Sec. 36.05.900. Definition
Excerpts from Alaska Administrative Code
8 AAC 30.051. Purpose vi
8 AAC 30.052. Board and lodging; remote sites
8 AAC 30.054. Per diem instead of board and lodging vi
8 AAC 30.056. Alternative arrangement
8 AAC 30.900. General definitions (selected excerpts) vii
Additional Information
Per Diem vii
Laborer Classification Clarification
Apprentice Rates
Fringe Benefit Plans
Special Prevailing Wage Rate Determination ix
Alaska Employment Preference Informationix
Labor Standards and Safety Notice Requestsx
Debarment Listx
Wage Rates

Note to Readers: The statutes and administrative regulations listed in this publication were taken from the official codes, as of the effective date of the publication. However, there may be errors or omissions that have not been identified and changes that occurred after the publication was printed. This publication is intended as an informational guide only and is not intended to serve as a precise statement of the statutes and regulations of the State of Alaska. To be certain of current laws and regulations, please refer to the official codes.

EXCERPTS FROM ALASKA LAW

Sec. 36.05.005. Applicability.

This chapter applies only to a public construction contract that exceeds \$25,000.

Sec. 36.05.010. Wage rates on public construction.

A contractor or subcontractor who performs work on a public construction contract in the state shall pay not less than the current prevailing rate of wages for work of a similar nature in the region in which the work is done. The current prevailing rate of wages is that contained in the latest determination of prevailing rate of wages issued by the Department of Labor and Workforce Development at least 10 days before the final date for submission of bids for the contract. The rate shall remain in effect for the life of the contract or for 24 calendar months, whichever is shorter. At the end of the initial 24-month period, if new wage determinations have been issued by the department, the latest wage determination shall become effective for the next 24-month period or until the contract is completed, whichever occurs first. This process shall be repeated until the contract is completed.

Sec. 36.05.040. Filing schedule of employees, wages paid, and other information.

All contractors or subcontractors who perform work on a public construction contract for the state or for a political subdivision of the state shall, before the Friday of every second week, file with the Department of Labor and Workforce Development a sworn affidavit for the previous reporting period, setting out in detail the number of persons employed, wages paid, job classification of each employee, hours worked each day and week, and other information on a form provided by the Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

Sec. 36.05.045. Notice of work and completion; withholding of payment.

- (a) Before commencing work on a public construction contract, the person entering into the contract with a contracting agency shall designate a primary contractor for purposes of this section. Before work commences, the primary contractor shall file a notice of work with the Department of Labor and Workforce Development. The notice of work must list work to be performed under the public construction contract by each contractor who will perform any portion of work on the contract and the contract price being paid to each contractor. The primary contractor shall pay all filing fees for each contractor performing work on the contract, including a filing fee based on the contract price being paid for work performed by the primary contractor. The filing fee payable shall be the sum of all fees calculated for each contractor. The filing fee shall be one percent of each contractor's contract price. The total filing fee payable by the primary contractor under this subsection may not exceed \$5,000. In this subsection, "contractor" means an employer who is using employees to perform work on the public construction contract under the contract or a subcontract.
- (b) Upon completion of all work on the public construction contract, the primary contractor shall file with the Department of Labor and Workforce Development a notice of completion together with payment of any additional filing fees owed due to increased contract amounts. Within 30 days after the department's receipt of the primary contractor's notice of completion, the department shall inform the contracting agency of the amount, if any, to be withheld from the final payment.
- (c) A contracting agency
 - (1) may release final payment of a public construction contract to the extent that the agency has received verification from the Department of Labor and Workforce Development that
 - (A) the primary contractor has complied with (a) and (b) of this section;
 - (B) the Department of Labor and Workforce Development is not conducting an investigation under this title; and
 - (C) the Department of Labor and Workforce Development has not issued a notice of a violation of this chapter to the primary contractor or any other contractors working on the public construction contract; and

- (2) shall withhold from the final payment an amount sufficient to pay the department's estimate of what may be needed to compensate the employees of any contractors under investigation on this construction contract, and any unpaid filing fees.
- (d) The notice and filing fee required under (a) of this section may be filed after work has begun if
 - (1) The public construction contract is for work undertaken in immediate response to an emergency; and
 - (2) The notice and fees are filed not later than 14 days after the work has begun.
- (e) A false statement made on a notice required by this section is punishable under AS 11.56.210.

Sec. 36.05.060. Penalty for violation of this chapter.

A contractor who violates this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction is punishable by a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for not less than 10 days nor more than 90 days, or by both. Each day a violation exists constitutes a separate offense.

Sec. 36.05.070. Wage rates in specifications and contracts for public works.

- (a) The advertised specifications for a public construction contract that requires or involves the employment of mechanics, laborers, or field surveyors must contain a provision stating the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors and that the rate of wages shall be adjusted to the wage rate under <u>AS 36.05.010</u>.
- (b) Repealed by §17 ch 142 SLA 1972.
- (c) A public construction contract under (a) of this section must contain provisions that
 - (1) the contractor or subcontractors of the contractor shall pay all employees unconditionally and not less than once a week;
 - (2) wages may not be less than those stated in the advertised specifications, regardless of the contractual relationship between the contractor or subcontractors and laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors;
 - (3) the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work;
 - (4) the state or a political subdivision shall withhold so much of the accrued payments as is necessary to pay to laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors employed by the contractor or subcontractors the difference between
 - (A) the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors on the work; and
 - (B) the rates of wages in fact received by laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors.

Sec. 36.05.080. Failure to pay agreed wages.

Every contract within the scope of <u>AS 36.05.070</u> shall contain a provision that if it is found that a laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor employed by the contractor or subcontractor has been or is being paid a rate of wages less than the rate of wages required by the contract to be paid, the state or its political subdivision may, by written notice to the contractor, terminate the contractor's right to proceed with the work or the part of the work for which there is a failure to pay the required wages and to prosecute the work to completion by contract or otherwise, and the contractor's sureties are liable to the state or its political subdivision for excess costs for completing the work.

Sec. 36.05.090. Payment of wages from withheld payments and listing contractors who violate contracts.

- (a) The state disbursing officer in the case of a state public construction contract and the local fiscal officer in the case of a political subdivision public construction contract shall pay directly to laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors from accrued payments withheld under the terms of the contract the wages due laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors under <u>AS 36.05.070</u>.
- (b) The state disbursing officer or the local fiscal officer shall distribute to all departments of the state government and to all political subdivisions of the state a list giving the names of persons who have disregarded their obligations to employees. A person appearing on this list and a firm, corporation, partnership, or association in which the person has an interest may not work as a contractor or

subcontractor on a public construction contract for the state or a political subdivision of the state until three years after the date of publication of the list. If the accrued payments withheld under the contract are insufficient to reimburse all the laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors with respect to whom there has been a failure to pay the wages required under <u>AS 36.05.070</u>, the laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors have the right of action or intervention or both against the contractor and the contractor's sureties conferred by law upon persons furnishing labor or materials, and in the proceedings it is not a defense that the laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors accepted or agreed to accept less than the required rate of wages or voluntarily made refunds.

Sec. 36.05.900. Definition.

In this chapter, "contracting agency" means the state or a political subdivision of the state that has entered into a public construction contract with a contractor.

EXCERPTS FROM ALASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

*****Notice:** Regulations relating to board and lodging and per diem went into effect on November 25, 2018. The new regulations are excerpted here***

8 AAC 30.051. Purpose. The purpose of 8 AAC 30.052 – 8 AAC 30.056 is to ensure that wages paid to laborers, mechanics, and field surveyors do not fall below the prevailing rate of pay.

8 AAC 30.052. Board and lodging; remote sites. (a) A contractor on a public construction project located 65 or more road miles from the international airport closest to the project area in either Fairbanks, Juneau, or Anchorage, or that is inaccessible by road in a two-wheel drive vehicle, shall provide adequate board and lodging to each laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor while the person is employed on the project. If commercial lodging facilities are not available, the contractor shall provide temporary lodging facilities. Lodging facilities must comply with all applicable state and federal laws. For a highway project, the location of the project is measured from the midpoint of the project.

(b) A contractor is not required to provide board and lodging:

(1) to a laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor who is a domiciled resident of the project area; or

(2) on a laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor's scheduled days off, when the person can reasonably travel between the project and the person's permanent residence; for the purposes of this paragraph, "scheduled day off" means a day in which a person does not perform work on-site, is not required to remain at or near the job location for the benefit of the contractor, and is informed of the day off at least seven days before the day off.(c) Upon a contractor's written request, the commissioner may waive the requirements of (a) of this section where:

(1) the project is inaccessible by road in a two-wheel drive vehicle, but the laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor can reasonably travel between the project and the person's permanent residence within one hour; or

(2) a laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor is not a domiciled resident of the project area, but has established permanent residence, with the intent to remain indefinitely, within 65 road miles of the project, or for a highway project, the mid-point of the project.

8 AAC 30.054. Per diem instead of board and lodging. (a) A contractor may pay a laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor per diem instead of providing board and lodging, when the following conditions are met:

(1) the department determines that per diem instead of board and lodging is an established practice for the work classification; the department shall publish and periodically revise its determinations in the pamphlet *Laborers' and Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay*;

(2) the contractor pays each laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor the appropriate per diem rate as published and periodically revised in the pamphlet *Laborers' and Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay*; and

(3) the contractor pays the per diem to each laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor on the same day that wages are paid.

(b) A contractor may not pay per diem instead of board and lodging on a highway project located

(1) west of Livengood on the Elliot Highway, AK-2;

(2) on the Dalton Highway, AK-11;

(3) north of milepost 20 on the Taylor Highway, AK-5;

(4) east of Chicken on the Top of the World Highway; or

(5) south of Tetlin Junction to the Alaska-Canada border on the Alaska Highway, AK-2.

8 AAC 30.056. Alternative arrangement. Upon a contractor's written request, the commissioner may approve an alternative board and lodging or per diem arrangement, provided

(1) the arrangement does not reduce the laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor's wages below the prevailing wage rate; and

(2) the laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor voluntarily enters into and signs the written arrangement; a labor organization representing laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors may enter into the written agreement on their behalf.

<u>8 AAC 30.900. General definitions</u> (selected excerpts only):

In this chapter and in AS 36

(22) "domiciled resident" means a person living within 65 road miles of a public construction project, or in the case of a highway project, the mid-point of the project, for at least 12 consecutive months prior to the award of the public construction project;

(23) "employed on the project" means the time period from the date the laborer, mechanic, or field surveyor first reports on-site to the project through the final date the person reports on-site to the project.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PER DIEM

Notice: New regulations relating to board and lodging and per diem went into effect on November 25, 2018. The regulations provide a comprehensive set of requirements for the provision of board and lodging or per diem for workers on remote projects. Please refer to Alaska Administrative Code 8 AAC Chapter 30 and read the chapter carefully.

The Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development has determined that per diem is an established work practice for certain work classifications. These classifications are indicated throughout the Pamphlet by an asterisk (*) under the classification title. If all of the conditions of 8 AAC 30.054 are met, an employer may pay workers in these classifications per diem instead of providing board and lodging on a remote project.

Per Diem Rate: As of May 1st, 2019, the minimum per diem rate is \$100.00 per day, or part thereof, the worker is employed on the project. In the event that a contractor provides lodging facilities, but no meals, the department will accept a payment of \$48 per day for meals to meet the per diem requirements.

LABORER CLASSIFICATION CLARIFICATION

The laborer rates categorized in class code S1201-S1206 apply in one area of Alaska; the area that is south of N63 latitude and west of W138 Longitude. The laborer rates categorized in class code N1201-N1206 apply in two areas of Alaska; the Alaska areas north of N63 latitude and east of W138 longitude. The following graphic representations should assist with clarifying the applicable wage rate categories:



APPRENTICE RATES

Apprentice rates at less than the minimum prevailing rates may be paid to apprentices according to an apprentice program which has been registered and approved by the Commissioner of the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development in writing or according to a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Apprenticeship Training. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate who is not registered as above shall be paid the journeyman prevailing minimum wage in that work classification. Wage rates are based on prevailing crew makeup practices in Alaska and apply to work performed regardless of either the quality of the work performed by the employee or the titles or classifications which may be assigned to individual employees.

FRINGE BENEFIT PLANS

Contractors/subcontractors may compensate fringe benefits to their employees in any one of three methods. The fringe benefits may be paid into a union trust fund, into an approved benefit plan, or paid directly on the paycheck as gross wages.

Where fringe benefits are paid into approved plans, funds, or programs including union trust funds, the payments must be contributed at least monthly. If contractors submit their own payroll forms and are paying fringe benefits into approved plans, funds, or programs, the employer's certification must include, in addition to those requirements of <u>8 AAC 30.020(c)</u>, a statement that fringe benefit payments have been or will be paid at least monthly. Contractors who pay fringe benefits to a plan must ensure the plan is one approved by the Internal Revenue Service and that the plan meets the requirements of <u>8 AAC 30.025</u> (eff. 3/2/08) in order for payments to be credited toward the prevailing wage obligation.

SPECIAL PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

Special prevailing wage rate determinations may be requested for special projects or a special worker classification if the work to be performed does not conform to traditional public construction for which a prevailing wage rate has been established under <u>8 AAC 30.050(a)</u> of this section. Requests for special wage rate determinations must be in writing and filed with the Commissioner <u>at least 30 days before the award of the contract</u>. An applicant for a special wage rate determination shall have the responsibility to support the necessity for the special rate. An application for a special wage rate determination filed under this section must contain:

- (1) a specification of the contract or project on which the special rates will apply and a description of the work to be performed;
- (2) a brief narrative explaining why special wage rates are necessary;
- (3) the job class or classes involved;
- (4) the special wage rates the applicant is requesting, including survey or other relevant wage data to support the requested rates;
- (5) the approximate number of employees who would be affected; and
- (6) any other information which might be helpful in determining if special wage rates are appropriate.

Requests made pursuant to the above should be addressed to:

Director Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development Labor Standards and Safety Division Wage and Hour Administration P.O. Box 111149 Juneau, AK 99811-1149 -or-Email: statewide.wagehour@alaska.gov

EMPLOYMENT PREFERENCE INFORMATION

In October 2019, the Alaska Attorney General issued a formal opinion stating that the Alaska Statutes 36.10.150 of the State's 90% Employment Preference law, also known as the Alaska Resident Hire law, violates both the U.S. and Alaska Constitutions. As a result, the state has stopped all enforcement activity. A copy of the Attorney General opinion is found here:

http://law.alaska.gov/pdf/opinions/opinions 2019/19-005 AK-hire.pdf

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development Labor Standards and Safety Division Wage and Hour Administration Web site: http://labor.state.ak.us/lss/pamp600.htm

Anchorage

Juneau

1251 Muldoon Road, Suite 113 Anchorage, Alaska 99504-2098 Phone: (907) 269-4900

Email: statewide.wagehour@alaska.gov PO Box 111149 Juneau, Alaska 99811 Phone: (907) 465-4842

Email: statewide.wagehour@alaska.gov Fairbanks

Regional State Office Building 675 7th Ave., Station J-1 Fairbanks, Alaska 99701-4593 Phone: (907) 451-2886 Email: statewide.wagehour@alaska.gov

LABOR STANDARDS AND SAFETY NOTICE REQUESTS

If you would like to receive Wage and Hour Administration or Mechanical Inspection **regulation notices** or **publications information**, they are available via electronic mail, by signing up in the GovDelivery System, <u>https://public.govdelivery.com/accounts/AKDOL/subscriber/new</u> and selecting topics *LSS – Wage and Hour – Forms and Publications*, *LSS – Mechanical Inspection Regulations*, or *LSS – Wage and Hour Regulations*.

Publications are also available online at http://labor.alaska.gov/lss/home.htm

DEBARMENT LIST

<u>AS 36.05.090(b)</u> states that "the state disbursing officer or the local fiscal officer shall distribute to all departments of the state government and to all political subdivisions of the state a list giving the names of persons who have disregarded their obligations to employees."

A person appearing on the following debarment list and a firm, corporation, partnership, or association in which the person has an interest may not work as a contractor or subcontractor on a public construction contract for the state or a political subdivision of the state for three years from the date of debarment.

Company Name

Debarment Expires

No companies are currently debarred.

Laborers' & Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay

Class Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&V	V PEN	TRN	Other	Benefits	THR
Boilermakers						
*See per diem note on last page						
A0101 Boilermaker (journeyman)	47.03 8.57	17.02	1.90	VAC 3.50	SAF 0.34	78.36
Bricklayers & Blocklayers						
*See per diem note on last page						
A0201 Blocklayer	42.16 9.00	10.05	0.62	L&M 0.20		62.03
Bricklayer Marble or Stone Mason Refractory Worker (Firebrick, Plastic, Castable, and Gunite Refractory Applications) Terrazzo Worker Tile Setter						
A0202 Tuck Pointer Caulker	42.16 9.00	10.05	0.62	L&M 0.20		62.03
Cleaner (PCC)				L&M		
A0203 Marble & Tile Finisher	35.99 9.00	10.05	0.62	0.20		55.86
Terrazzo Finisher				L&M		
A0204 Torginal Applicator	40.10 9.83	8.50	0.55	0.15	0.87	60.00
Carpenters, Region I (North of 63 latitude) *See per diem note on last page						
N0301 Carpenter (journeyman)	38.34 10.08	3 15.23	1.10	L&M 0.10	SAF 0.10	64.95
Lather/Drywall/Acoustical						
Carpenters, Region II (South of N63 latitude) *See per diem note on last page						
S0301 Carpenter (journeyman)	38.34 10.08	3 15.77	1.10	L&M 0.10	SAF 0.10	65.49
Lather/Drywall/Acoustical						
Cement Masons *See per diem note on last page						

Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancement fund; LEG=legal fund; L&M=labor/management fund; PEN=pens fund; SAF=safety; SUI=supplemental unemployment insurance; S&L=SUI & LEG combined; TRN=training; THR=total hourly rate; VAC=vacation

	Masons						
*{							
	See per diem note on last page						
						L&M	
A0401	Group I, including:	39.38	8.70	11.80	1.43	0.10	61.41
	Application of Sealing Compound						
	Application of Underlayment						
	Building, General						
	Cement Finisher						
	Cement Mason (journeyman)						
	Concrete						
	Concrete Paving						
	Concrete Polishing						
	Concrete Repair						
	Curb & Gutter, Sidewalk						
	Curing of All Concrete						
	General Concrete Pour Tender						
	Grouting & Caulking of Tilt-Up Panels						
	Grouting of All Plates						
	Patching Concrete						
	Screed Pin Setter						
	Screeder or Rodder						
	Spackling/Skim Coating						
						L&M	
A0402 (Group II, including:	39.38	8.70	11.80	1.43	0.10	61.41
	Form Setter						
						L&M	
A0403 (Group III, including:	39.38	8.70	11.80	1.43		61.41
	Concrete Saw Cutter Operator (All Control Joints and Self-powered)						
	Curb & Gutter Machine						
	Floor Grinder Pneumatic Power Tools						
	Power Chipping & Bushing Sand Blasting Architectural Finish						
	Screed & Rodding Machine Operator						
	Troweling Machine Operator (all concrete surfaces)						
	Trowening Machine Operator (an concrete surfaces)					L&M	
A0404	Group IV, including:	39.38	8.70	11.80	1.43	0.10	61.41
	Acoustical or Imitation Acoustical Finish						
	Application of All Composition Mastic						
	Application of All Epoxy Material						
	Application of All Plastic Material						
	Finish Colored Concrete						
	Gunite Nozzleman						

Class Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W	PEN	TRN	Other Benefits	THR
Cement Masons					
*See per diem note on last page					
A0404 Group IV, including:	39.38 8.70	11.80	1.43	L&M 0.10	61.41
Hand Powered Grinder Preparing, scratching and browsing of all ceilings and walls, finished with terrazo or tile Tunnel Worker					
A0405 Group V, including:	39.38 8.70	11.80	1.43	L&M 0.10	61.41
Casting and finishing EIFS Systems Finishing of all interior and exterior plastering Fireproofing (Pryocrete, Cafco, Albi-Clad, sprayed fiberglass) Gypsum, Portland Cement Kindred material and products Operation and control of all types of plastering machines, including power tools and floats, used by the industry Overcoating and maintenance of interior/exterior plaster surfaces Plasterer Veneer plastering process (Rapid Plaster, U.S.G. "Imperial Systems", and Pabcoat Systems") Venetian plaster and color-integrated Italian/Middle-Eastern line plaster					
A0501 Baker/Cook	28.37 7.31	7.56		LEG	43.24
A0503 General Helper	25.07 7.31	7.56		LEG	39.94
Housekeeper Janitor Kitchen Helper					
A0504 Head Cook	28.97 7.31	7.56		LEG	43.84
A0505 Head Housekeeper	25.45 7.31	7.56		LEG	40.32
Head Kitchen Help					
Dredgemen *See per diem note on last page					

		L&M		
0601 Assistant Engineer	41.76 10.70 13.50 1.00		0.05	67.1
Craneman				
Electrical Generator Operator (primary pump/power barge/dredge)				
Engineer				
Welder				
0602 Assistant Mate (deckhand)	40.60 10.70 13.50 1.00	L&M 0.10	0.05	65.0
10002 Assistant Mate (decknand)	40.00 10.70 13.30 1.00	0.10	0.05	65.9
0.02 Eiroman	41 04 10 70 12 50 1 00	L&M	0.05	667
.0603 Fireman	41.04 10.70 13.50 1.00	0.10	0.05	66.3
	44.20, 10, 70, 12, 50, 1, 00	L&M	0.05	(0) (
.0605 Leverman Clamshell	44.29 10.70 13.50 1.00	0.10	0.05	69.6
		L&M	0 0 -	(7)
0606 Leverman Hydraulic	42.53 10.70 13.50 1.00	0.10	0.05	67.8
		L&M		
0607 Mate & Boatman	41.76 10.70 13.50 1.00	0.10	0.05	67.1
		L&M		
.0608 Oiler (dredge)	41.04 10.70 13.50 1.00	0.10	0.05	66.3
lectricians				
*See per diem note on last page				
		1.0.14	LEG	
.0701 Inside Cable Splicer	42.02 14.05 13.90 0.95	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.15	71.2
				/ 1.1_
0702 Inside Journeyman Wireman, including:	41.69 14.05 14.14 0.95	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.15	71.1
· · · ·	1.07 11.03 11.11 0.75	0.20	0.15	/1.1
Technicians (including use of drones in electrical construction)		TON	LEC	
.0703 Power Cable Splicer	60.79 14.05 19.01 0.95	L&M 0.25	LEG 0.15	95.2
				,0.1
0704 Tele Com Cable Splicer	50.53 14.05 16.67 0.95		LEG 0.15	82.5
	00.00 11.00 10.07 0.90			02.0
.0705 Power Journeyman Lineman, including:	59.04 14.05 18.96 0.95	L&M 0.25	LEG 0.15	03 /
· · · ·	J7.04 14.0J 10.90 0.9J	0.23	0.13	93.4
Power Equipment Operator				
		1015	LEC	
Technician (including use of drones in electrical construction)		L&M	LEG	
Technician (including use of drones in electrical construction)	48.78 14.05 16.61 0.95			80.7
	48.78 14.05 16.61 0.95		0.15	80.7

Class Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics

Dredgemen

Class Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W P	EN TI	RN Other	Benefits	THR
Electric	ians					
*2	See per diem note on last page					
<u>A0707</u>	Straight Line Installer - Repairman	48.78 14.05 16	5.61 0.		LEG 0.15	80.74
A0708	Powderman	57.04 14.05 18	3.90 0.		LEG 0.15	91.34
A0710	Material Handler	26.57 13.76 5.	.30 0.		LEG 0.15	46.08
A0712	Free Trimmer Groundman	28.37 14.05 12	2.59 0.		LEG 0.15	55.46
<u>A0713</u>	Journeyman Tree Trimmer	37.30 14.05 12	2.86 0.		LEG 0.15	64.66
<u>A0714</u>	Vegetation Control Sprayer	40.85 14.05 12	2.97 0.		LEG 0.15	68.32
A0715	nside Journeyman Communications CO/PBX	40.27 14.05 13	.85 0.		LEG 0.15	69.47
	r Workers See per diem note on last page					
					I VAC	
A0802	Elevator Constructor	42.76 15.88 19	0.31 0.	.64 0.54	4.74	83.87
A0803	Elevator Constructor Mechanic	61.08 15.88 19	0.31 0.		VAC 6.78	104.23
<mark>Heat &</mark>	Frost Insulators/Asbestos Workers					
*2	See per diem note on last page					
A0902	Asbestos Abatement-Mechanical Systems	38.68 9.24 11	.01 1.	SAF 20 0.12		60.25
A0903	Asbestos Abatement/General Demolition All Systems	38.68 9.24 11	.01 1.	SAF 20 0.12		60.25
A0904]	insulator, Group II	38.68 9.24 11	.01 1.	SAF 20 0.12		60.25
A0905	Fire Stop	38.68 9.24 11	.01 1.	SAF 20 0.12		60.25
IronWo *S	orkers See per diem note on last page					
A1101	ronworkers, including:	38.87 9.51 24	.28 0.	L&N 74 0.20		73.84

Class Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN	TRN	Other E	Benefits	THR
IronWorkers					
*See per diem note on last page					
			т е-м	LAE	
A1101 Ironworkers, including:	38.87 9.51 24.28	0.74	L&M 0.20	IAF 0.24	73.84
	20.07 9.01 21.20	0.71	0.20	0.21	75.0
Bender Operators					
Bridge & Structural					
Hangar Doors					
Hollow Metal Doors					
Industrial Doors					
Machinery Mover					
Ornamental					
Reinforcing					
Rigger					
Sheeter					
Signalman					
Stage Rigger					
Toxic Haz-Mat Work					
Welder					
			L&M	IAF	
A1102 Helicopter	39.87 9.51 24.28	0.74	0.20	0.24	74.84
Helicopter (used for rigging and setting)					
Tower (energy producing windmill type towers to include nacelle and					
blades)					
			L&M	IAF	
A1103 Fence/Barrier Installer	35.37 9.51 23.93	0.74	0.20	0.24	69.99
				LAR	
A1104 Guard Rail Layout Man	36.11 9.51 23.93	0.74	L&M 0.20	IAF 0.24	70.73
Allo4 Guaid Ran Layout Man	50.11 7.51 25.95	0.74	0.20	0.24	70.75
			L&M		
A1105 Guard Rail Installer	36.37 9.51 23.93	0.74	0.20	0.24	70.99
Laborers (The Alaska areas north of N63 latitude and east of W138 lo	ongitude)				
*See per diem note on last page					
			L&M	LEG	
N1201 Group I, including:	32.00 8.95 20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	63.31
Asphalt Worker (shovelman, plant crew)					
Brush Cutter					
Camp Maintenance Laborer					
Carpenter Tender or Helper					
Choke Setter, Hook Tender, Rigger, Signalman					
Concrete Labor (curb & gutter, chute handler, curing, grouting,					
screeding)					
Crusher Plant Laborer					
Demolition Laborer					

Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	
		_

Class

	S	BHR H&W PEN	TRN Other Benefits THR
--	---	-------------	------------------------

*See per diem note on last page					1 0 7 7	152	
01 Group I, including:	32.00	8.95	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	63.3
Ditch Digger							
Dumpman							
Environmental Laborer (hazard/toxic waste, oil spill)							
Fence Installer							
Fire Watch Laborer							
Flagman							
Form Stripper							
General Laborer							
Guardrail Laborer, Bridge Rail Installer							
Hydro-seeder Nozzleman							
Laborer, Building							
Landscaper or Planter							
Laying of Mortarless Decorative Block (retaining walls, flowered decorative block 4 feet or less - highway or landscape work)							
Material Handler							
Pneumatic or Power Tools							
Portable or Chemical Toilet Serviceman							
Pump Man or Mixer Man							
Railroad Track Laborer							
Sandblast, Pot Tender							
Saw Tender							
Slurry Work							
Steam Cleaner Operator							
Steam Point or Water Jet Operator							
Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer)							
Tank Cleaning							
Utiliwalk & Utilidor Laborer							
Watchman (construction projects)							
Window Cleaner							
					L&M	LEG	
2 Group II, including:	33.00	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	64
Burning & Cutting Torch							
Cement or Lime Dumper or Handler (sack or bulk)							
Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer)							
Choker Splicer							
Chucktender (wagon, air-track & hydraulic drills)							

Concrete Laborer (power buggy, concrete saws, pumpcrete nozzleman,

vibratorman)

Culvert Pipe Laborer

Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancement fund; LEG=legal fund; L&M=labor/management fund; PEN=pens fund; SAF=safety; SUI=supplemental unemployment insurance; S&L=SUI & LEG combined; TRN=training; THR=total hourly rate; VAC=vacation

Environmental Laborer (asbestos, marine work)

Cured Inplace Pipelayer

Floor Preparation, Core Drilling

Laborers (The Alaska areas north of N63 latitude and east of W138 longitude)							
*See per diem note on last page							
N1202 Group II, including:	33.00 8.95 20.66 1.30						

	Tioor Treparation, Core Drining								
	Foam Gun or Foam Machine Operator								
	Green Cutter (dam work)								
	Gunite Operator								
	Hod Carrier								
	Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker								
	Laser Instrument Operator								
	Laying of Mortarless Decorative Block (retaining walls, flowered decorative block over 4 feet - highway or landscape work)								
	Mason Tender & Mud Mixer (sewer work)								
	Pilot Car								
	Pipelayer Helper								
	Plasterer, Bricklayer & Cement Finisher Tender								
	Powderman Helper								
	Power Saw Operator								
	Railroad Switch Layout Laborer								
	Sandblaster								
	Scaffold Building & Erecting								
	Sewer Caulker								
	Sewer Plant Maintenance Man								
	Thermal Plastic Applicator								
	Timber Faller, Chainsaw Operator, Filer								
	Timberman								
							L&M	LEG	
N1203	Group III, including:	3	3.90	8.95	20.66	5 1.30	0.20	0.20	65.21
	Bit Grinder								
	Camera/Tool/Video Operator								
	Guardrail Machine Operator								
	High Rigger & Tree Topper								
	High Scaler								
	Multiplate								
	Plastic Welding								
	Slurry Seal Squeegee Man								
	Traffic Control Supervisor								

N1204 Group IIIA

37.18 8.95 20.66 1.30 0.20 0.20 68.49

L&M LEG

BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR

L&M

0.20

LEG

0.20 64.31

Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down

Welding Certified (in connection with laborer's work)

Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancement fund; LEG=legal fund; L&M=labor/management fund; PEN=pens fund; SAF=safety; SUI=supplemental unemployment insurance; S&L=SUI & LEG combined; TRN=training; THR=total hourly rate; VAC=vacation

Page 8

Code	Classification	of Laborers &	& Mechanics

BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR

*Se	e per diem note on last page							
1204 Gr	oup IIIA	37.18	8.95	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	68.4
D	rill Doctor (in the field)							
	riller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, /draulic drills)							
Pi	oneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)							
	pelayers							
	wederman (Employee Possessor)							
	orm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) raffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified							
N1205 Gr	oup IV	21.57	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	52.8
Fi	nal Building Cleanup							
Pe	ermanent Yard Worker							
N1206 Gr	oup IIIB	40.97	6.24	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	69.:
D	riller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills,							
•	/draulic drills)(over 5,000 hours)							
	ederal Powderman (Responsible Person in Charge)							
	rade Checking (setting or transferring of grade marks, line and grade,							
	PS, drones)							
	oneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)(over 5,000 ours)							
	ake Hopper							
	(The area that is south of N63 latitude and west of W138 lon	<mark>oitude)</mark>						
	e per diem note on last page	gitude)						
						L&M	LEG	
5 1201 Gr	oup I, including:	32.00	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	63.3
A	sphalt Worker (shovelman, plant crew)							
	rush Cutter							
Ca	amp Maintenance Laborer							
Ca	arpenter Tender or Helper							
Cl	hoke Setter, Hook Tender, Rigger, Signalman							
	oncrete Labor (curb & gutter, chute handler, curing, grouting,							
	reeding)							
	rusher Plant Laborer							
	emolition Laborer							
	itch Digger							
	umpman							
	nvironmental Laborer (hazard/toxic waste, oil spill)							
Fe	ence Installer							

Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancement fund; LEG=legal fund; L&M=labor/management fund; PEN=pens fund; SAF=safety; SUI=supplemental unemployment insurance; S&L=SUI & LEG combined; TRN=training; THR=total hourly rate; VAC=vacation
Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR	H&W	' PEN	TRN	Other]	Benefits	THR
	ers (The area that is south of N63 latitude and wes	t of W138 longitude)						
*	*See per diem note on last page							
						L&M	LEG	
S1201	Group I, including:	32.00	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	63.31
	Fire Watch Laborer							
	Flagman							
	Form Stripper							
	General Laborer							

Guardrail Laborer, Bridge Rail Installer Hydro-seeder Nozzleman Laborer, Building Landscaper or Planter Laying of Mortarless Decorative Block (retaining walls, flowered decorative block 4 feet or less - highway or landscape work) Material Handler Pneumatic or Power Tools Portable or Chemical Toilet Serviceman Pump Man or Mixer Man Railroad Track Laborer Sandblast, Pot Tender Saw Tender Slurry Work Steam Cleaner Operator Steam Point or Water Jet Operator Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker erosion and sediment control Laborer) Tank Cleaning Utiliwalk & Utilidor Laborer Watchman (construction projects) Window Cleaner

S1202 Group II, including:

Class

L&M LEG 33.00 8.95 20.66 1.30 0.20 0.20 64.31

Burning & Cutting Torch Cement or Lime Dumper or Handler (sack or bulk) Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Choker Splicer Chucktender (wagon, air-track & hydraulic drills) Concrete Laborer (power buggy, concrete saws, pumpcrete nozzleman, vibratorman) Culvert Pipe Laborer Cured Inplace Pipelayer Environmental Laborer (asbestos, marine work) Floor Preparation, Core Drilling Foam Gun or Foam Machine Operator

Class	
Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics

	See per diem note on last page							
1202	Group II, including:	33.00	8.95	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	64.3
	Green Cutter (dam work)							
	Gunite Operator							
	Hod Carrier							
	Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker							
	Laser Instrument Operator							
	Laying of Mortarless Decorative Block (retaining walls, flowered decorative block over 4 feet - highway or landscape work)							
	Mason Tender & Mud Mixer (sewer work)							
	Pilot Car							
	Pipelayer Helper							
	Plasterer, Bricklayer & Cement Finisher Tender							
	Powderman Helper							
	Power Saw Operator							
	Railroad Switch Layout Laborer							
	Sandblaster							
	Scaffold Building & Erecting							
	Sewer Caulker							
	Sewer Plant Maintenance Man							
	Thermal Plastic Applicator							
	Timber Faller, Chainsaw Operator, Filer							
	Timberman							
1203	Group III, including:	33.90	8.95	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	65.2
	Bit Grinder							
	Camera/Tool/Video Operator							
	Guardrail Machine Operator							
	High Rigger & Tree Topper							
	High Scaler							
	Multiplate							
	Plastic Welding							
	Slurry Seal Squeegee Man							
	Traffic Control Supervisor							
	Welding Certified (in connection with laborer's work)							
	weiding certified (in connection with laborer's work)					L&M	LEG	
1204	Group IIIA	37.18	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	68.4
	*			-				
	Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down							
	Drill Doctor (in the field) Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills,							
	Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air track drills							

Class Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W	PEN	TRN	Other H	Benefits	THR
	ers (The area that is south of N63 latitude and west of W138 lon	gitude)					
	See per diem note on last page						
<u>S1204</u>	Group IIIA	37.18 8.95	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	68.49
	Pipelayers Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified				TON	LEC	
<u>S1205</u>	Group IV	21.57 8.95	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	0.20	52.88
	Final Building Cleanup Permanent Yard Worker						
S1206	Group IIIB	40.97 6.24	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	69.57
	Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills)(over 5,000 hours) Federal Powderman (Responsible Person in Charge) Grade Checking (setting or transferring of grade marks, line and grade, GPS, drones) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)(over 5,000 hours) Stake Hopper						
Millwr							
	See per diem note on last page						
<u>A1251</u>	Millwright (journeyman)	40.77 10.08	12.28	1.10	L&M 0.40	0.05	64.68
<u>A1252</u>	Millwright Welder	41.77 10.08	12.28	1.10	L&M 0.40	0.05	65.68
Painte:	rs, Region I (North of N63 latitude)						
*	See per diem note on last page						
N1301	Group I, including:	34.19 8.71	14.30	1.08	L&M 0.07		58.35
	Brush General Painter Hand Taping Hazardous Material Handler Lead-Based Paint Abatement Roll						
N1302	Group II, including:	34.71 8.71	14.30	1.08	L&M 0.07		58.87

Class Code Classification of Laborers &	d Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN TRN Other B	enefits THF
Painters, Region I (North of N63 lati			
*See per diem note on last page			
		L&M	
N1302 Group II, including:		34.71 8.71 14.30 1.08 0.07	58.8
Bridge Painter			
Epoxy Applicator			
General Drywall Finisher			
Hand/Spray Texturing			
Industrial Coatings Specialist			
Machine/Automatic Taping			
Pot Tender			
Sandblasting			
Specialty Painter			
Spray			
Structural Steel Painter			
Wallpaper/Vinyl Hanger			
N1304 Group IV, including:		39.80 8.71 17.71 1.05 0.05	67.3
Glazier			
Storefront/Automatic Door Mech	ania		
Storefront/Automatic Door Meen	lame		
N1305 Group V, including:		28.63 8.71 5.02 0.83 0.07	43.20
Carpet Installer			
Floor Coverer			
Heat Weld/Cove Base			
Linoleum/Soft Tile Installer			
Painters, Region II (South of N63 lat	litude)		
*See per diem note on last page			
		L&M	
S1301 Group I, including :		31.33 8.71 15.15 1.08 0.07	56.34
Brush			
General Painter			
Hand Taping			
Hazardous Material Handler			
Lead-Based Paint Abatement			
Roll			
Spray			
Spray		L&M	
S1302 Group II, including :		32.58 8.71 15.15 1.08 0.07	57.5
General Drywall Finisher			
Hand/Spray Texturing			
Machine/Automatic Taping			

Class Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR
Painters, Region II (South of N63 latitude)	
*See per diem note on last page	
	L&M
S1302 Group II, including :	32.58 8.71 15.15 1.08 0.07 57.59
Wallpaper/Vinyl Hanger	
() unpupol, (mj. Hunger	L&M
S1303 Group III, including :	32.68 8.71 15.15 1.08 0.07 57.69
Bridge Painter	
Epoxy Applicator	
Industrial Coatings Specialist	
Pot Tender	
Sandblasting	
Specialty Painter	
Structural Steel Painter	
	L&M
S1304 Group IV, including:	40.01 8.71 16.75 1.08 0.07 66.62
Glazier	
Storefront/Automatic Door Mechanic	
	L&M
S1305 Group V, including:	28.63 8.71 5.02 0.83 0.07 43.26
Carpet Installer	
Floor Coverer	
Heat Weld/Cove Base	
Linoleum/Soft Tile Installer	
Piledrivers	
*See per diem note on last page	
See per diem note on last page	
A1401 Diladuissan	L&M IAF 38.34 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 64.95
A1401 Piledriver	38.34 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 64.95
Assistant Dive Tender	
Carpenter/Piledriver	
Rigger	
Sheet Stabber	
Skiff Operator	
A1402 Piledriver-Welder/Toxic Worker	L&M IAF 39.34 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 65.95
	L&M IAF
A1403 Remotely Operated Vehicle Pilot/Technician	42.65 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 69.26
Single Atmosphere Suit, Bell or Submersible Pilot	
	L&M IAF
A1404 Diver (working) **See note on last page	82.45 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 109.06

Class Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR
Piledrivers	
*See per diem note on last page	
A1405 Diver (standby) **See note on last page	L&M IAF 42.65 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 69.26
A1406 Dive Tender **See note on last page	L&M IAF 41.65 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 68.26
A1407 Welder (American Welding Society, Certified Welding Inspector)	L&M IAF 43.90 10.08 15.23 1.10 0.10 0.10 70.51
Plumbers, Region I (North of N63 latitude) *See per diem note on last page	
N1501 Journeyman Pipefitter	L&M S&L 41.91 11.25 17.20 1.50 0.65 72.51
Plumber Welder	
Plumbers, Region II (South of N63 latitude) *See per diem note on last page	
S1501 Journeyman Pipefitter	L&M 41.00 11.13 15.02 1.55 0.20 68.90
Plumber Welder	
Plumbers, Region IIA (1st Judicial District) *See per diem note on last page	
X1501 Journeyman Pipefitter	L&M 38.82 13.37 11.75 2.50 0.24 66.68
Plumber Welder	
Power Equipment Operators *See per diem note on last page	
A1601 Group I, including:	L&M 42.53 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 67.88
Asphalt Roller: Breakdown, Intermediate, and Finish Back Filler Barrier Machine (Zipper) Beltcrete with Power Pack & similar conveyors Bending Machine Boat Coxswain Bulldozer Cableways, Highlines & Cablecars	
Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancem	ent fund: LEG=legal fund: L&M=labor/management fund: PEN=pens

BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR

Power Equipment Operators

*See per diem note on last page

Group I, including:	42.53 10.70 13.5	0 1.00	L&M 0.10	0.05	67.88
Cleaning Machine					
Coating Machine					
Concrete Hydro Blaster					
Cranes (45 tons & under or 150 feet of boom & under (including jib & attachments))					
(a) Hydralifts or Transporters, (all track or truck type)					
(b) Derricks					
(c) Overhead					
Crushers					
Deck Winches, Double Drum					
Ditching or Trenching Machine (16 inch or over)					
Drag Scraper, Yarder, and similar types					
Drilling Machines, Core, Cable, Rotary and Exploration					
Finishing Machine Operator, Concrete Paving, Laser Screed, Sidewalk, Curb & Gutter Machine					
Grade Checker and/or Line and Grade including Drone					
Helicopters					
Hover Craft, Flex Craft, Loadmaster, Air Cushion, All-Terrain Vehicle, Rollagon, Bargecable, Nodwell, & Snow Cat					
Hydro Ax, Feller Buncher & similar					
Hydro Excavation (Vac-Truck and Similar)					
Loaders (2 1/2 yards through 5 yards, including all attachments):					
(a) Forklifts (with telescopic boom & swing attachment)					
(b) Front End & Overhead, (2-1/2 yards through 5 yards)					
(c) Loaders, (with forks or pipe clamp)					
(d) Loaders, (elevating belt type, Euclid & similar types)					
Material Transfer Vehicle (Elevating Grader, Pickup Machine, and similar types)					
Mechanic, Welder, Bodyman, Electrical, Camp & Maintenance Engineer					
Micro Tunneling Machine					
Mixers: Mobile type with hoist combination					
Motor Patrol Grader					
Mucking Machine: Mole, Tunnel Drill, Horizontal/Directional Drill Operator and/or Shield					
Off-Road Hauler (including Articulating and Haul Trucks)					
Operator on Dredges					
Piledriver Engineer, L.B. Foster, Puller or similar paving breaker					
Plant Operator (Asphalt & Concrete)					
Power Plant, Turbine Operator 200 k.w & over (power plants or					
combination of power units over 300 k.w.)					

Class Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN	TRN	Other B	Benefits	THR
Power 1	Equipment Operators					
*	See per diem note on last page					
				L&M		
A1601	Group I, including:	42.53 10.70 13.50	1.00	0.10	0.05	67.88
	Remote Controlled Equipment					
	Scraper (through 40 yards)					
	Service Oiler/Service Engineer					
	Shot Blast Machine					
	Shovels, Backhoes, Excavators with all attachments, and Gradealls (3					
	yards & under)					
	Sideboom (under 45 tons)					
	Sub Grader (Gurries & similar types)					
	Tack Tractor					
	Truck Mounted Concrete Pump, Conveyor/Tele-belt, & Creter					
	Wate Kote Machine					
				L&M		
A1602	Group IA, including:	44.29 10.70 13.50	1.00	0.10	0.05	69.64
	Camera/Tool/Video Operator (Slipline)					
	Certified Welder, Electrical Mechanic, Camp Maintenance Engineer,					
	Mechanic (over 10,000 hours)					
	Cranes (over 45 tons or 150 feet including jib & attachments)					
	(a) Clamshells & Draglines (over 3 yards)					
	(b) Tower Cranes					
	Licensed Water/Waste Water Treatment Operator					
	Loaders (over 5 yards)					
	Motor Patrol Grader, Dozer, Grade Tractor (finish: when finishing to					
	final grade and/or to hubs, or for asphalt)					
	Power Plants (1000 k.w. & over)					
	Profiler, Reclaimer, and Roto-Mill					
	Quad					
	Scrapers (over 40 yards)					
	Screed					
	Shovels, Backhoes, Excavators with all attachments (over 3 yards)					
	Sidebooms (over 45 tons)					
	Slip Form Paver, C.M.I. & similar types					
	Topside (Asphalt Paver, Slurry machine, Spreaders, and similar types)			толя		
A1603	Group II, including:	41.76 10.70 13.50	1.00	L&M 0.10	0.05	67.11
11000			1.00		0.00	.,
	Boiler - Fireman					
	Cement Hogs & Concrete Pump Operator					
	Conveyors (except those listed in Group I)					
	Hoists on Steel Erection, Towermobiles & Air Tuggers					
	Horizontal/Directional Drill Locator					
	Locomotives, Rod & Geared Engines					

Class

Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits TH
Power Equipment Operators	
*See per diem note on last page	
	L&M
A1603 Group II, including:	41.76 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 67.1
* *	
Mixers	
Screening, Washing Plant	
Sideboom (cradling rock drill, regardless of size)	
Skidder Turnshing Mashings (under 16 inshas)	
Trenching Machines (under 16 inches)	
Water/Waste Water Treatment Operator	I O M
1604 Group III, including:	L&M 41.04 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 66.3
Noo4 Group III, including.	41.04 10.70 15.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 00.2
"A" Frame Trucks, Deck Winches	
Bombardier (tack or tow rig)	
Boring Machine	
Brooms, Power (sweeper, elevator, vacuum, or similar)	
Bump Cutter	
Compressor	
Farm Tractor	
Forklift, Industrial Type	
Gin Truck or Winch Truck (with poles when used for he	oisting)
Hoists, Air Tuggers, Elevators	
Loaders:	
(a) Elevating-Athey, Barber Greene & similar types	
(b) Forklifts or Lumber Carrier (on construction job site	es)
(c) Forklifts, (with tower)	
(d) Overhead & Front End, (under 2-1/2 yards)	
Locomotives: Dinkey (air, steam, gas & electric) Speed	lers
Mechanics, Light Duty	
Oil, Blower Distribution	
Posthole Digger, Mechanical	
Pot Fireman (power agitated)	
Power Plant, Turbine Operator, (under 200 k.w.)	
Pumps, Water	
Roller (other than Asphalt)	
Saws, Concrete	
Skid Hustler	
Skid Steer (with all attachments)	
Stake Hopper	
Straightening Machine	
Tow Tractor	
	L&M
1605 Group IV, including:	34.83 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 60.1

Class

Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR	H&W	PEN	TRN	Other	Benefits	THR
	Equipment Operators							
\$	*See per diem note on last page							
A1605	Group IV, including:	34.83	10.70	13.50	1.00	L&M 0.10	0.05	60.1
	Crane Assistant Engineer/Rig Oiler							
	Drill Helper							
	Parts & Equipment Coordinator							
	Spotter							
	Steam Cleaner							
	Swamper (on trenching machines or shovel type equipment)							
Roofe1	rs							
4	*See per diem note on last page							
						L&M		
A1701	Roofer & Waterproofer	44.62	12.75	3.91	0.81	0.10	0.06	62.2
						L&M		
A1702	Roofer Material Handler	31.23	12.75	3.91	0.81	0.10	0.06	48.8
Sheet]	Metal Workers, Region I (North of N63 latitude)							
\$	*See per diem note on last page							
*	*See per diem note on last page					L&M		
	*See per diem note on last page Sheet Metal Journeyman	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65	L&M 0.12		76.02
	Sheet Metal Journeyman	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.02
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65		:	76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging Fabrication and installation of stainless steel commercial or industrial food service equipment	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging Fabrication and installation of stainless steel commercial or industrial	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging Fabrication and installation of stainless steel commercial or industrial food service equipment Manufacture, fabrication assembly, installation and alteration of all	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging Fabrication and installation of stainless steel commercial or industrial food service equipment Manufacture, fabrication assembly, installation and alteration of all ferrous and nonferrous metal work	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging Fabrication and installation of stainless steel commercial or industrial food service equipment Manufacture, fabrication assembly, installation and alteration of all ferrous and nonferrous metal work Metal lavatory partitions Preparation of drawings taken from architectural and engineering plans	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0
	Sheet Metal Journeyman Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems Brazing, soldering or welding of metals Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging Fabrication and installation of stainless steel commercial or industrial food service equipment Manufacture, fabrication assembly, installation and alteration of all ferrous and nonferrous metal work Metal lavatory partitions Preparation of drawings taken from architectural and engineering plans required for fabrication and erection of sheet metal work	48.64	11.50	14.11	1.65			76.0

Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics

L&M

0.10

L&M

0.10

L&M

0.10

L&M

0.10

69.79

69.19

67.07

62.73

43.57 11.83 13.14 1.15

42.97 11.83 13.14 1.15

40.85 11.83 13.14 1.15

Sheet Metal Workers, Region II (South of N63 latitude)	
*See per diem note on last page	

S1801 Sheet Metal Journeyman	43.20 11.50 14.09 1.6	L&M 58 0.43	70.90
Air Balancing and duct cleaning of HVAC systems			
Brazing, soldering or welding of metals			
Demolition of sheet metal HVAC systems			
Fabrication and installation of exterior wall sheathing, siding, metal roofing, flashing, decking and architectural sheet metal work			
Fabrication and installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts and equipment			
Fabrication and installation of louvers and hoods			
Fabrication and installation of sheet metal lagging			
Fabrication and installation of stainless steel commercial or industrial food service equipment			
Manufacture, fabrication assembly, installation and alteration of all ferrous and nonferrous metal work			
Metal lavatory partitions			
Preparation of drawings taken from architectural and engineering plans required for fabrication and erection of sheet metal work			
Sheet Metal shelving			
Sheet Metal venting, chimneys and breaching			
Skylight installation			
orinkler Fitters			
*See per diem note on last page			
		L&M	
1901 Sprinkler Fitter	47.35 10.55 18.05 0.5	0.25	76.7
urveyors *See non diam note on last none			
*See per diem note on last page			
		L&M	
2001 Chief of Parties	45.16 11.83 13.14 1.1	5 0.10	71.3

A2004 Associate Party Chief (including Instrument Person & Head Chain Person)/Stake Hop/Grademan

A2006 Chain Person (for crews with more than 2 people)

A2003 Line & Grade Technician/Office Technician/GPS, Drones

ple) 36.51 11.83 13.14 1.15

Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancement fund; LEG=legal fund; L&M=labor/management fund; PEN=pens fund; SAF=safety; SUI=supplemental unemployment insurance; S&L=SUI & LEG combined; TRN=training; THR=total hourly rate; VAC=vacation

A2002 Party Chief

Code	Classification of Laborers & Weenames	Dintint	••••			
Truck	Drivers					
	*See per diem note on last page					
					1.014	
A2101	Group I, including:	41.94 11	.83 13.14	1.15	L&M 0.10	68.16
	Air/Sea Traffic Controllers					
	Ambulance/Fire Truck Driver (EMT certified)					
	Boat Coxswain					
	Captains & Pilots (air & water)					
	Deltas, Commanders, Rollagons, & similar equipment (when pulling sleds, trailers or similar equipment)					
	Dump Trucks (including rockbuggy, side dump, belly dump, & trucks with pups) over 40 yards up to & including 60 yards					
	Helicopter Transporter					
	Liquid Vac Truck/Super Vac Truck					
	Material Coordinator or Purchasing Agent					
	Ready-mix (over 12 yards up to & including 15 yards) (over 15 yards to be negotiated)					
	Semi with Double Box Mixer					
	Tireman, Heavy Duty/Fueler					
	Water Wagon (250 Bbls and above)					
					L&M	
A2102	Group 1A including:	43.21 11	.83 13.14	1.15	0.10	69.43
	Dump Trucks (including rockbuggy, side dump, belly dump & trucks with pups) over 60 yards up to & including 100 yards (over 100 yards to be negotiated)					
	Jeeps (driver under load)					
	Lowboys, including tractor attached trailers & jeeps, up to & including 12 axles (over 12 axles or 150 tons to be negotiated)					
					L&M	
A2103	Group II, including:	40.68 11	.83 13.14	1.15	0.10	66.90
	All Deltas, Commanders, Rollagons, & similar equipment					
	Batch Trucks (8 yards & up)					
	Batch Trucks (up to & including 7 yards)					
	Boom Truck/Knuckle Truck (over 5 tons)					
	Cacasco Truck/Heat Stress Truck					
	Construction and Material Safety Technician					
	Dump Trucks (including rockbuggy, side dump, belly dump, & trucks with pups) over 20 yards up to & including 40 yards					
	Gin Pole Truck, Winch Truck, Wrecker (truck mounted "A" frame manufactured rating over 5 tons)					
	Mechanics					
	Oil Distributor Driver					
	Partsman					
	Ready-mix (up to & including 12 yards)					
	Stringing Truck					

Class

Code

Classification of Laborers & Mechanics

Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancement fund; LEG=legal fund; L&M=labor/management fund; PEN=pens fund; SAF=safety; SUI=supplemental unemployment insurance; S&L=SUI & LEG combined; TRN=training; THR=total hourly rate; VAC=vacation

BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR

Class Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN	TRN	Other Benef	its THR
<mark>Truck</mark>	Drivers				
;	*See per diem note on last page				
				L&M	
A2103	Group II, including:	40.68 11.83 13.14	1.15	0.10	66.90
	Turn-O-Wagon or DW-10 (not self loading)				
	run-o-wagon or Dw-ro (not sen loading)			L&M	
A2104	Group III, including:	39.86 11.83 13.14	1.15	0.10	66.08
	Boom Truck/Knuckle Truck (up to & including 5 tons)				
	Dump Trucks (including rockbuggy, side dump, belly dump, & trucks				
	with pups) over 10 yards up to & including 20 yards				
	Expeditor (electrical & pipefitting materials)				
	Gin Pole Truck, Winch Truck, Wrecker (truck mounted "A" frame				
	manufactured rating 5 tons & under)				
	Greaser - Shop				
	Semi or Truck & Trailer				
	Thermal Plastic Layout Technician Traffic Control Technician				
	Trucks/Jeeps (push or pull)				
	Trucks/seeps (push of pun)			L&M	
A2105	Group IV, including:	39.28 11.83 13.14	1.15	0.10	65.50
	Air Cushion or similar type vehicle				
	All Terrain Vehicle				
	Buggymobile				
	Bull Lift & Fork Lift, Fork Lift with Power Boom & Swing Attachment (over 5 tons)				
	Bus Operator (over 30 passengers)				
	Cement Spreader, Dry				
	Combination Truck-Fuel & Grease				
	Compactor (when pulled by rubber tired equipment)				
	Dump Trucks (including rockbuggy, side dump, belly dump, & trucks with pups) up to & including 10 yards				
	Dumpster				
	Expeditor (general)				
	Fire Truck/Ambulance Driver				
	Flat Beds, Dual Rear Axle				
	Foam Distributor Truck Dual Axle				
	Front End Loader with Fork				
	Grease Truck				
	Hydro Seeder, Dual Axle Hyster Operators (handling bulk aggregate)				
	Loadmaster (air & water operations)				
	Lumber Carrier				
	Ready-mix, (up to & including 7 yards)				
	Rigger (air/water/oilfield)				

Class Code	Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR	H&W	/ PEN	TRN	Other I	Benefits	5 THR
<mark>Fruck</mark>	Drivers							
*	*See per diem note on last page							
						L&M		
A2105	Group IV, including:	39.28	11.83	13.14	1.15	0.10		65.5
	Tireman, Light Duty							
	Track Truck Equipment							
	Truck Vacuum Sweeper							
	Warehouseperson							
	Water Truck (Below 250 Bbls)							
	Water Truck (straight)							
	Water Wagon, Semi							
	8					L&M		
A2106	Group V, including:	38.52	11.83	13.14	1.15	0.10		64.7
	Buffer Truck							
	Bull Lifts & Fork Lifts, Fork Lifts with Power Boom & Swing Attachments (up to & including 5 tons)							
	Bus Operator (up to 30 passengers)							
	Farm Type Rubber Tired Tractor (when material handling or pulling wagons on a construction project)							
	Flat Beds, Single Rear Axle							
	Foam Distributor Truck Single Axle							
	Fuel Handler (station/bulk attendant)							
	Gear/Supply Truck							
	Gravel Spreader Box Operator on Truck							
	Hydro Seeders, Single axle							
	Pickups (pilot cars & all light-duty vehicles)							
	Rigger/Swamper							
	Tack Truck							
	Team Drivers (horses, mules, & similar equipment)							
Funne	el Workers, Laborers (The Alaska areas north of N63 latitude a	nd east	of W1	<mark>138 lo</mark> r	<mark>ıgitud</mark>	e)		
\$	*See per diem note on last page							
						L&M	LEC	
N2201	Group I, including:	35 20	8 95	20.66	1 30	0.20	0.20	66 5
	• •	55.20	0.75	20.00	1.50	0.20	0.20	00.0
	Brakeman							
	Mucker							
	Nipper							
	Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker -							
	erosion and sediment control Laborer)							
	Topman & Bull Gang							
	Tunnel Track Laborer							
						L&M		
		26.20	0.05	00 00	1 20	0.00	0.20	67.6
N2202	Group II, including:	36.30	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	07.0

unnel Workers, Laborers (The Alaska areas north of N63 latitude an *See per diem note on last page				<u> </u>			
2202 Group II, including:	36.30	8.95	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	67.6
Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer)							
Concrete Laborer							
Floor Preparation, Core Drilling							
Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker							
Laser Instrument Operator							
Nozzlemen, Pumpcrete or Shotcrete							
Pipelayer Helper							
	27.20	0.07	20.00	1.00	L&M	-	(0)
2203 Group III, including:	37.29	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	68.
Miner							
Retimberman							
					L&M	LEG	
2204 Group IIIA, including:	40.90	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	72.
Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down							
Drill Doctor (in the field)							
Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills,							
hydraulic drills)							
Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)							
Pipelayer							
Powderman (Employee Possessor)							
Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist)							
Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified							
	45.07	() (20.00	1.20	L&M	LEG	70
2206 Group IIIB, including:	45.07	6.24	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	73.
Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills,							
hydraulic drills)(over 5,000 hours)							
Federal Powderman (Responsible Person in Charge)							
Grade Checking (setting or transferring of grade marks, line and grade, GPS, drones)							
Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)(over 5,000 hours)							
Stake Hopper							
unnel Workers, Laborers (The area that is south of N63 latitude and	west o	f W1	38 long	vitude			
*See per diem note on last page					,		
					L&M	LEG	
2201 Group I, including:	35.20	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	66.
					-	-	
Brakeman							

Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics

BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR

See per diem note on last page							
					L&M	LEG	
Group I, including:	35.20	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	66.5
Nipper							
Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker -							
,							
Tunnel Track Laborer					T <i>Q</i> .M	LEC	
Group II, including:	36.30	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	67.6
Burning & Cutting Torch							
Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer)							
Concrete Laborer							
Floor Preparation, Core Drilling							
Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker							
1							
· · · · ·							
Pipelayer Helper					TON	LEC	
Group III, including:	37.29	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	68.6
Miner							
Retimberman							
Group IIIA, including:	40.90	8.95	20.66	1.30	0.20	0.20	72.2
Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down							
Drill Doctor (in the field)							
Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills)							
Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)							
Pipelayer							
Powderman (Employee Possessor)							
Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist)							
Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified							
Group IIIB, including:	45.07	6.24	20.66	1.30	L&M 0.20	LEG 0.20	73.6
Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills,							
GPS, drones)							
Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)(over 5,000 hours)							
	Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer) Topman & Bull Gang Tunnel Track Laborer Group II, including: Burning & Cutting Torch Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Concrete Laborer Floor Preparation, Core Drilling Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker Laser Instrument Operator Nozzlemen, Pumperete or Shotcrete Pipelayer Helper Group III, including: Miner Retimberman Group IIIA, including: Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down Drill Doctor (in the field) Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills) Pipelayer Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified Group IIIB, including: Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pipelayer Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified Group IIIB, including: Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills)(over 5,000 hours) Federal Powderman (Responsible Person in Charge) Grade Checking (setting or transferring of grade marks, line and grade, GPS, drones) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)(over 5,000	Nipper Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer) Topman & Bull Gang Tunnel Track Laborer Group II, including: 36.30 Burning & Cutting Torch Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Concrete Laborer Floor Preparation, Core Drilling Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker Laser Instrument Operator Nozzlemen, Pumpcrete or Shotcrete Pipelayer Helper Group III, including: 37.29 Miner Retimberman Group IIIA, including: 40.90 Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills) Pipelayer Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified Group IIIB, including: 45.07 Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills)(over 5,000 hours) Federal Powderman (Responsible Person in Charge) Grade Checkin	Nipper Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer) Topman & Bull Gang Tunnel Track Laborer Group II, including: 36.30 Burning & Cutting Torch Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Concrete Laborer Floor Preparation, Core Drilling Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker Laser Instrument Operator Nozzlemen, Pumpcrete or Shotcrete Pipelayer Helper Group III, including: Group IIIA, including: 37.29 8.95 Miner Retimberman Group IIIA, including: 40.90 Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pipelayer Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified Group IIIB, including: 45.07 Group IIIB, including: 45.07 6.24 Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic	Nipper Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer) Topman & Bull Gang Tunnel Track Laborer Group II, including: 36.30 8.95 20.66 Burning & Cutting Torch Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Concrete Laborer Floor Preparation, Core Drilling Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker Laser Instrument Operator Nozzlemen, Pumperete or Shotcrete Pipelayer Helper Group III, including: 37.29 8.95 20.66 Miner Retimberman Group III, including: 40.90 8.95 20.66 Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly Dump Lay Down Drill Doctor (in the field) Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pipelayer Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified Group IIIB, including: 45.07 6.24 20.66 Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pipelayer Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified Group IIIB, including: 45.07 6.24 20.66 Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills)(over 5,000 hours) Federal Powderman (Responsible Person in Charge) Grade Checking (setting or transferring of grade marks, line and grade, GPS, drones) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)(over 5,000	Nipper Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer) Topman & Bull Gang Tunnel Track Laborer Group II, including: 36.30 8.95 20.66 1.30 Burning & Cutting Torch Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Concrete Laborer Floor Preparation, Core Drilling Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker Laser Instrument Operator Nozzlemen, Pumperete or Shotcrete Pipelayer Helper Group III, including: 37.29 8.95 20.66 1.30 Miner Retimberman Group IIIA, including: 40.90 8.95 20.66 1.30 Miner Retimberman Group IIIA, including: 40.90 8.95 20.66 1.30 Miner Retimberman Group IIIA, including: 40.90 8.95 20.66 1.30 Miper Pipelayer Potential Control Lead (Descenter Structure) Piller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pipelayer Powderman (Employee Possessor) Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Specialist (SWPPP Specialist) Traffic Control Supervisor, DOT Qualified Group IIIB, including: 45.07 6.24 20.66 1.30 Driller (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills)(over 5.000 hours) Federal Powderman (Responsible Person in Charge) Grade Checking (setting or transferring of grade marks, line and grade, GPS, drones) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills)(over 5,000	Group I, including: 35.20 8.95 20.66 1.30 0.20 Nipper Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer) Image: Control Laborer Image: Control Laborer Image: Control Laborer Image: Control Laborer) Image: Control Laborer Image: Control Laborer) Image: Control Laborer Image: Control Laborer) Image: Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Image: Control Lead Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Image: Control Control Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Image: Control Co	Group I, including:35.208.9520.661.300.200.20Nipper Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan Worker (SWPPP Worker - erosion and sediment control Laborer) Topman & Bull Gang Tunnel Track LaborerIEAMIEGGroup II, including:36.308.9520.661.300.200.20Burning & Cutting Torch Certified Erosion Sediment Control Lead (CESCL Laborer) Concrete LaborerIEAMIEGIEGFloor Preparation, Core Drilling Jackhammer/Chipping Gun or Pavement Breaker Laser Instrument Operator Nozzlemen, Pumperete or Shotcrete Pipelayer Helper37.298.9520.661.300.200.20Miner Retimberman37.298.9520.661.300.200.200.20Miner RetimbermanIEG Group IIIA, including:IEAMIEG A0.200.200.200.20System RetimbermanIEAMIEG Group IIIA, including:IEAMIEG A0.200.200.20Miner Prille (including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills) PrigelayerIEAMIEG Group IIIB, including:IEAMIEG Group IIIB, including:IEAMIEG Group IIIA, including:IEAMIEG Group IIIA, including, but not limited to wagon drills, air-track drills, hydraulic drills) Pioneer Drilling & Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills) PrieserIEAMIEG Group IIIB, including:IEAMIEG Group IIIB, including:IEAMIEG Group IIIB, including:IEAMIEG Group IIE G

Class Code Classification of Laborers & Mechanics	BHR H&W PEN TRN Other Benefits THR
Tunnel Workers, Laborers (The area that is south of N63 lati *See per diem note on last page	tude and west of W138 longitude)
S2206 Group IIIB, including:	L&M LEG 45.07 6.24 20.66 1.30 0.20 0.20 73.67
Stake Hopper	
Tunnel Workers, Power Equipment Operators *See per diem note on last page	
A2207 Group I	L&M 46.78 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 72.13
A2208 Group IA	L&M 48.72 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 74.07
A2209 Group II	L&M 45.94 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 71.29
A2210 Group III	L&M 45.14 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 70.49
A2211 Group IV	L&M 38.31 10.70 13.50 1.00 0.10 0.05 63.66

* Per diem is an established practice for this classification. This means that per diem is an allowable alternative to board and lodging if all criteria are met. See 8 AAC 30.051-08 AAC 30.056, and the per diem information on page vii of this Pamphlet.

** Work in combination of classifications: Employees working in any combination of classifications within the diving crew (working diver, standby diver, and tender) in a shift are paid in the classification with the highest rate for a minimum of 8 hours per shift.

Wage benefits key: BHR=basic hourly rate; H&W=health and welfare; IAF=industry advancement fund; LEG=legal fund; L&M=labor/management fund; PEN=pens fund; SAF=safety; SUI=supplemental unemployment insurance; S&L=SUI & LEG combined; TRN=training; THR=total hourly rate; VAC=vacation

Class

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Project information.
 - 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
 - 3. Work under separate contracts.
 - 4. Access to site.
 - 5. Coordination with occupants.
 - 6. Work restrictions.
 - 7. Specification and drawing conventions.
 - 8. Miscellaneous provisions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.
 - 2. Section 015221B "Special Safety Requirements ICRA" for procedures that must be followed to maintain indoor air quality standards and contain any debris, dirt, dust, odors and/or other contaminants generated by the Contractor's operations.
 - 3. Section 015221C Personnel Immunization Requirements Immunization requirements for Contractor personnel working at the BRH facility.
 - 4. Section 13100 "Project Management and Coordination" for coordination of work with Owner Furnished, Supplier Installed (OFSI) equipment.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

- A. Project Identification: BRH Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades
 - 1. Project Location: The site of the WORK is 3260 Hospital Drive, Juneau, Alaska 99801 (Bartlett Regional Hospital Main Building)
- B. Owner: City and Borough of Juneau, 155 South Seward Street, Juneau, Alaska 99801
 - 1. Using Agency: Bartlett Regional Hospital

- 2. Using Agency Representative: Marc Walker, BRH Facilities Manager e-mail: mwalker@bartletthospital.org Work phone: 796-8888 Cell phone: 321-4333
- C. Construction Administration: Wilson Engineering, 175 South Franklin Street, Suite 300, Juneau, Alaska 99801
 - 1. Project Manager: John Hollatz jhollatz@wileng.net Phone: 1-907-321-7760
- D. Engineers of Record:

Mechanical Engineer: Aaron Morrison, PDC Engineers, 9109 Mendenhall Mall Rd, Suite 4, Juneau, AK 99801

Electrical Engineer: Ben Haight; Haight & Associates, 526 Main St, Juneau, Alaska 99801

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work of the Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of base bid work and additive alternate bid work, which include mechanical and electrical upgrades for the installation of new Owner Furnished, Supplier Installed (OFSI) equipment.
- B. The Work will include, but is not necessarily limited to: the demolition of existing plumbing, electrical and architectural elements; installation of new plumbing, electrical, and equipment (except OFSI equipment); cutting and patching of existing walls; and start-up, testing, and certification of equipment (except OFSI equipment).
- C. The work will not require Hazardous Materials Abatement of Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM).
- D. All work is to be performed with ICRA controls in place, and with protection in place to not damage existing equipment present in the workspaces. Access to and use of existing equipment for BRH daily operations must be maintained during regular business hours. Work schedule must be coordinated with BRH. Evening and weekend work may be required.
- E. Type of Contract.
 - 1. Project will be constructed under a single prime lump-sum contract, which may or may not include the additive alternate work.

1.5 WORK UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. General: Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract or other contracts. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed by Owner and work being completed under separate contracts.

1.6 ACCESS TO SITE

- A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for parking, materials delivery, storage and staging, and for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.
- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to the assigned parking / staging areas. Do not disturb portions of Project site or building beyond the areas in which the Work is indicated.
 - 1. Limits: Confine construction operations to the areas designated within the project documents.
 - 2. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways, patient drop-off areas and entrances serving the premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
 - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
 - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
 - 3. Owner Occupancy: Allow for limited Owner occupancy of the premises during construction. Access to and use of existing equipment for BRH daily operations must be maintained during regular business hours. Work schedule must be coordinated with BRH. Evening and weekend work may be required.
 - 4. Construction Debris: Construction debris shall be stored in dumpster or similar container when stored on the premises.
- C. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weather tight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.
- D. Site Security: The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of all equipment, tools, and materials stored on site. The Contractor will be responsible for security and protecting the occupied work area from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry during the construction period.

1.7 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: OWNER (including tenants) will occupy the Bartlett Regional Hospital during the entire construction period 24 hours a day / 7 days a week. Coordinate all construction related operations with OWNER to minimize conflicts, facilitate Owner usage of the building, and so as to not interfere with OWNER'S day-to-day operations. OWNER reserves the right to stop work on short notice to address situations which may arise whether construction related or not.
 - 1. Maintain access to existing exits, walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from OWNER and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.

- 2. Notify User Agency Representative not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- 3. Work in some areas may be required to be performed outside of normal work hours to avoid disruptions to Owner operations.
- 4. OWNER will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Work prior to Owner acceptance of the completed Work

1.8 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions: The CONTRATOR MUST comply with the following restrictions associated with working within occupied portions of the building;
 - 1. The Contractor MUST erect and maintain a containment barrier or barriers around the designated work areas, and perform all work in accordance with SECTION 015221-SPECIAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS ICRA.
 - 2. The Contractor MUST NOT stage materials within hallways or corridors. Only the materials that are to be immediately installed, or that can be staged within the area of the building turned over to the Contractor, are to be brought into the building. The Contractor MUST keep hallways and corridors clear of equipment, tools and debris at all times.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated or specifically approved by Owner. Work performed outside of normal business hours may be preferable to the Owner under certain circumstances but prior approval shall be required.
- C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Marc Walker, BRH Facilities Manager not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Obtain written permission from Marc Walker, BRH Facilities Manager before proceeding with utility interruptions.
- D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner's occupancy with the Owner.
 - 1. Notify Marc Walker, BRH Facilities Manager not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
 - 2. Obtain written permission from Marc Walker, BRH Facilities Manager before proceeding with disruptive operations.
- E. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or anywhere on the Bartlett Regional Hospital campus.
- F. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances within the Bartlett Regional Hospital building or campus is not permitted.

G. The use of portable radios / stereos is not permitted in the building or BRH campus.

1.9 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - 1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
 - 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
 - 1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.

1.10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- A. Every member of the Contractor's work force that will be working within the Bartlett Regional Hospital must sign a confidentiality agreement before starting work.
- B. Every member of the Contractor's work force that will be coming onto the Bartlett Hospital campus must receive Hospital orientation training from the Facilities Director prior to beginning work. Coordinate with Marc Walker, BRH Facilities Manager to set up a training schedule. Training duration is estimated to be no more than 10 15 minutes.
- C. Contractor personnel working on the BRH campus must comply with Section 015221C Personnel Immunization Requirements
- D. Additional safety precautions and/or compliance with BRH policies for Covid-19 may be required of the contractor.
- E. All references in specifications to Engineer and Architect shall be facilitated and coordinated with the CBJ Project Manager.
- F. All references in the specifications to Owner or Owner's representative shall mean CBJ Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 011025 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Payment for the various items of the Bid Schedule, as further specified herein, shall include all compensation to be received by the CONTRACTOR for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of WORK being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the WORK all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA).
- B. No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Schedule, and all costs therefor shall be included in the prices named in the Bid Schedule for the various appurtenant items of WORK.
- C. In addition to other incidental items of WORK listed elsewhere in the contract, the following items shall also be considered as incidental to other Items of WORK under this contract:
 - 1. Maintenance of all services (power, water, communication, data, security) through Project area.

1.2 PRICE BASED ON LUMP SUM PAY UNIT

- A. Measurement for payment for the Lump Sum Pay Unit will be based upon the completion of the entire WORK as a Lump Sum Pay Unit, complete, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment will be made at the amount shown on the Bid Schedule, which payment will constitute full compensation for all WORK.
- C. The project will be paid for as a Lump Sum Pay Unit, which may or may not include the additive alternate bid work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT Page 011025 - 1

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
 - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
 - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 GENERAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide name of Owner (CBJ/BRH) and CBJ project number on all substitution requests and other written communication.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include name of Owner, CBJ project number, Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A or similar approved form.
 - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

- a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
- b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
- c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
- d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
- e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
- f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
- g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
- h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
- i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
- j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
- k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
- 1. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
- m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
- 3. Owner/Project Manager's Action: If necessary, Owner/Project Manager will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Owner/Project Manager will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Owner/Project Manager's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
 - b. Use product specified if Owner/Project Manager does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

SECTION 012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

1.6 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
 - 1. Conditions: Owner/Project Manager will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - b. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - c. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - d. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - e. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
 - f. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
 - g. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
 - h. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Owner/Project Manager will consider requests for substitution if received within 14 days after the Notice to Proceed. Requests received after that time will not be considered.
 - 1. Conditions: Owner/Project Manager will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
 - b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

- c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
- d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
- e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
- f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
- g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
- h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- i. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
- j. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.
- C. Contractor fees shall not exceed fees defined in Section 00700 General Conditions, Article 11.4 Contractor Fees.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Owner/Project Manager will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.4 GENERAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide name of Owner (CBJ/BRH) and CBJ project number on all proposal requests and other written communication.

1.5 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Owner/Project Manager will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Owner/Project Manager are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within time specified in Proposal Request or 10 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

SECTION 012600 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

- a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
- b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
- c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
- d. Include a statement that indicates the effect of the change on the construction schedule, including, start and finish times. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
- e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Owner/Project Manager.
- B. Contractor-Initiated Work Change Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Owner/Project Manager.
 - 1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 - 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - 4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - 5. Include a statement that indicates the effect of the change on the construction schedule, including, start and finish times. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 - 6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
 - 7. Work Change Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Owner/Project Manager.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, Owner/Project Manager will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on CBJ standard change order form.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Change Directive: Owner's Representative may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714 or a similar form. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALCONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURESCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 012600 - 2CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Contract No. BE22-025

SECTION 012600 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
 - 2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.

1.2 GENERAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide name of Owner (CBJ/BRH) and CBJ project number on all payment requests and other written communication.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
 - b. Submittal schedule.
 - c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Submit the schedule of values to Owner/Project Manager at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
 - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:
 - a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Owner.
 - c. CBJ project number.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES Page 012900 - 1

- d. Name of Engineer.
- e. Contractor's name and address.
- f. Date of submittal.
- 2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703 or as otherwise approved by the Engineer.
 - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
 - b. Description of the Work.
 - c. Name of subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, or supplier.
 - d. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
 - e. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest onehundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
 - 1) Labor.
 - 2) Materials.
 - 3) Equipment.
- 3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents.
- 4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
- 5. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
 - a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
- 6. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.
- 7. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.
- C. Final Payment Submit final Application for Payment in conjunction with other closeout documentation as noted in SECTION 017700 "Closeout Procedures". Final payment shall be for no less than 5% of the contract total and will be released when all closeout documentation and actions are complete.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Owner/Project Manager and paid for by Owner.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025 PAYMENT PROCEDURES Page 012900 - 2

- 1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
- C. Payment Application Times: Submit Application for Payment to Owner/Project Manager by the 10th of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.
- D. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703, or other standard forms as approved by the Engineer, as forms for Applications for Payment.
- E. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Owner/Project Manager will return incomplete applications without action.
 - 1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 - 2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
- F. Transmittal: Submit electronic pdf of signed original copy of each Application for Payment to Owner/Project Manager by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours or by electronic submittal via email in PDF format. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
 - 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.
 - 1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
 - 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
 - 3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
 - 4. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to Owner.
- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
 - 1. Schedule of values.
 - 2. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
 - 3. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
 - 4. List of Contractor's staff assignments.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

PAYMENT PROCEDURES Page 012900 - 3

- 5. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
- 6. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
- 7. Report of preconstruction conference.
- I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Owner/Project Manager issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
 - 1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
- J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
 - 1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 - 2. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 - 3. AIA Document G706-1994, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
 - 4. AIA Document G706A-1994, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
 - 5. AIA Document G707-1994, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
 - 6. Evidence that claims have been settled.
 - 7. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Requests for Information (RFIs) & Design Clarifications (DCs).
 - 2. Project meetings.
 - 3. General coordination procedures.
 - 4. Coordination drawings.
 - 5. Coordination of work operations with owner
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including cutting and patching, progress cleaning, and protection of installed work.
 - 2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. RFI REQUEST FOR INFORMATION: Request from Contractor seeking information about or interpretation of the Contract Documents.
- B. DC DESIGN CLARIFICATION: Document issued by Design team providing clarification of design intent or interpretation of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALPROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATIONCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 013100 - 1CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Contract No. BE22-025
- 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of Notice To Proceed, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including office and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
 - 1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone once on site work commences. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
 - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
 - 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
 - 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 - 5. Progress meetings.
 - 6. Pre-installation conferences.
 - 7. Project closeout activities.
 - 8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

- D. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.
- E. Coordination of work operations with Owner/User Agency: Coordinate work schedules and all work affecting BRH operations with BRH Facilities Manager, Marc Walker (office phone: 796-8888, cell phone: 321-4333, email: <u>mwalker@bartletthospital.org</u>) and Project Manager, John Hollatz (office phone: 586-2100, cell phone: 321-7760, email: <u>jhollatz@wileng.net</u>).
 - 1. Coordinate work schedule with Owner Furnished, Supplier Installed (OFSI) equipment. Upon award of the contract, BRH will order all OFSI equipment. Contractor's work schedule shall be coordinated with the estimated arrival dates of the OFSI equipment. Contractor shall have plumbers and electricians available for assistance during owner scheduled equipment installations by OFSI equipment supplier.

1.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
 - 1. Owner/Project Manager will return RFIs submitted to Owner/Project Manager by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
 - 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. CBJ Project number.
 - 3. Date.
 - 4. Name of Owner.
 - 5. Name of Contractor.
 - 6. Name of Project Manager
 - 7. Name of Engineer.
 - 8. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 - 9. RFI subject.
 - 10. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 - 11. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - 12. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 - 13. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's solution(s) impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 - 14. Contractor's signature.
 - 15. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

- a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.
- C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716 or a Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to Owner/Project Manager.
 - 1. Form and Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
- D. Owner/Project Manager's Action: Owner/Project Manager will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Owner/Project Manager's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Owner/Project Manager after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
 - 1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - e. Requests for interpretation of Owner/Project Manager's actions on submittals.
 - f. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
 - g. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
 - 2. Owner/Project Manager's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Owner/Project Manager's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
 - 3. Owner/Project Manager's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Owner/Project Manager in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log monthly. Include the following:
 - 1. CBJ Project name.
 - 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 3. Name and address of Engineer.
 - 4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and/or not submitted.
 - 5. RFI description.
 - 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
 - 7. Date Owner/Project Manager's response was received.
- F. Upon receipt of Owner/Project Manager's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Owner/Project Manager within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALPROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATIONCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 013100 - 4CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Page 013100 - 4

- 1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
- 2. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.7 DESIGN CLARIFICATIONS (DCs)

- A. On receipt of Design Clarification immediately distribute the DC to affected parties.
 - 1. Owner/Project Manager's action on DCs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the DC warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Owner/Project Manager in writing within 7 days of receipt of the DC.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Owner/Project Manager is to schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner/Project Manager and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
 - 2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
 - 3. Minutes: Project Manager will record significant discussions and agreements achieved and distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Contractor and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Owner/Project Manager will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner/Project Manager and Architect, but no later than 10 days after execution of the Agreement.
 - 1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. Tentative construction schedule.
 - b. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
 - c. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
 - d. Lines of communications.
 - e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - f. Procedures for RFIs & DC's.
 - g. Procedures for testing and inspecting.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALPROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATIONCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 013100 - 5CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Contract No. BE22-025

- h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
- i. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
- j. Submittal procedures.
- k. Preparation of record documents.
- l. Use of the premises.
- m. Work restrictions.
- n. Working hours.
- o. Owner's occupancy requirements.
- p. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
- q. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
- r. Construction waste management and recycling.
- s. Parking availability.
- t. Office, work, and storage areas.
- u. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
- v. First aid.
- w. Security.
- x. Progress cleaning.
- 3. Minutes: Owner/Project Manager is responsible for conducting meeting & will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- C. Pre-installation Conferences: Contractor shall conduct a pre-installation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
 - 1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Owner's Representative, Architect, and Owner's Commissioning Authority of scheduled meeting dates.
 - 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
 - a. Contract Documents.
 - b. Options.
 - c. Related RFIs & DC's.
 - d. Related Change Orders.
 - e. Submittals.
 - f. Possible conflicts.
 - g. Compatibility requirements.
 - h. Manufacturer's written instructions.
 - i. Warranty requirements.
 - j. Compatibility of materials.
 - k. Acceptability of substrates.
 - 1. Temporary facilities and controls.
 - m. Space and access limitations.
 - n. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - o. Installation procedures.
 - p. Coordination with other work.
 - q. Protection of adjacent work.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALPROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATIONCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 013100 - 6CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Contract No. BE22-025

- 3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
- 4. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- D. Progress Meetings: Owner/Project Manager to conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals or as otherwise needed.
 - 1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner/Project Manager and Architect, each contractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - 1) Review schedule for next period.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Sequence of operations.
 - 2) Status of submittals.
 - 3) Deliveries.
 - 4) Off-site fabrication.
 - 5) Access.
 - 6) Progress cleaning.
 - 7) Quality and work standards.
 - 8) Status of correction of deficient items.
 - 9) Field observations.
 - 10) Status of RFIs and DCs.
 - 11) Status of proposal requests.
 - 12) Pending changes.
 - 13) Status of Change Orders.
 - 14) Pending claims and disputes.
 - 15) Documentation of information for payment requests.
 - c. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

3. Minutes: Owner/Project Manager is responsible for conducting the meeting and will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
 - 1. Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Construction schedule updating reports.
 - 3. Weekly construction reports
 - 4. Site condition reports.
 - 5. Special reports.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
 - 2. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
 - 1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
 - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
 - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.
- B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project. (JQ Note: later in this section the Gantt Chart Schedule is referenced rather than the CPM Schedule)
- C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.
- D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.
- E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALCONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATIONCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 013200 - 1CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Page 013200 - 1

SECTION 013200 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

- 1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
- 2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
- 3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

1.4 GENERAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide name of Owner (CBJ /BRH) and CBJ project number on all submittals and other written communication.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
 - 1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
 - 2. PDF electronic file.
- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
 - 1. Submit a working electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (initial or updated) and date on label.
- C. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.
- D. Weekly Construction Reports: Submit at weekly intervals.
- E. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.
- F. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice to Proceed, to date that all submittals are to be reviewed and approved, to date that all materials are on site, to construction start date, to date of final completion.
 - 1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

SECTION 013200 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

- B. Activities: At a minimum, provide a separate numbered activity for each specification section and main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
 - 1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 10 days, unless specifically allowed by Owner/Project Manager.
 - 2. Activity Grouping: Group activities by separate project areas to provide a standalone schedule for each project area. Coordinate activities between project areas.
 - 3. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for long lead items and major items, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
 - 4. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
 - 5. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 5 days for startup and testing.
 - 6. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Engineer's/Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
 - 7. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 14 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
 - 1. Construction Areas: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion or phase of the Work.
 - 2. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
 - a. Coordination with existing construction.
 - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - c. Uninterruptible services.
 - d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
 - e. Use of premises restrictions.
 - f. Provisions for future construction.
 - g. Environmental control.
- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion for each project area and dates of building occupancy.
- E. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.
- F. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)

- A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's construction schedule within 15 days of date established for commencement of the Work.
- B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.
- C. CPM Schedule: Prepare and submit Contractor's construction schedule no later than 28 days after date established for the Notice to Proceed.
 - 1. Activities: Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities.
 - 2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities; scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
- D. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.

2.3 REPORTS

- A. Weekly Construction Reports: Prepare a construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
 - 1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
 - 2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
 - 3. Approximate daily count of personnel at Project site.
 - 4. Equipment at Project site.
 - 5. Material deliveries.
 - 6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
 - 7. Accidents.
 - 8. Meetings and significant decisions.
 - 9. Unusual events.
 - 10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
 - 11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 - 12. Emergency procedures.
 - 13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 14. Change Orders received and implemented.
 - 15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
 - 16. Services connected and disconnected.
 - 17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
 - 18. Substantial Completions authorized.
 - 19. Daily photographs of portions of work completed each day.
- B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALCONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATIONCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 013200 - 4CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Page 013200 - 4

SECTION 013200 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At weekly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule at least one day before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
 - 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
 - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
 - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.
- B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Project Manager, Architect, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
 - 1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
 - 2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013233 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
 - 1. Preconstruction photographs.
 - 2. Completion Construction photographs.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation as Project Record Documents at Project closeout.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site / work areas and building with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each photograph. Include same information as corresponding photographic documentation.
- B. Digital Photographs: Submit unaltered, original, full-size image files within three days of taking photographs.
 - 1. Digital Camera: Minimum sensor resolution of 8 megapixels.
 - 2. Identification: Provide the following information with each image description in file metadata tag:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Name and contact information for photographer.
 - c. Date photograph was taken.
 - d. Description of vantage point, indicating location and direction (by compass point).
- C. Pre Construction and Completion Construction Photographs: Submit one digital image print of each photographic view within seven days of taking photographs.
 - 1. Format: 8-by-10-inch (203-by-254-mm) digital.
 - 2. Identification: Provide a digital identification with the following information:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Date photograph was taken.
 - c. Description of vantage point or key, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
 - d. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.

SECTION 013233 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

1.3 USAGE

- A. Photographs will be used to assure contractor completion of the required scope of work and protection for the contractor against damage that could occur by building occupancy/use during the construction project.
- B. Obtain and transfer copyright usage rights from photographer to Owner for unlimited reproduction of photographic documentation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA

A. Digital Images: Provide images in JPG format, with minimum size of 8 megapixels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Photographer: Engage a qualified photographer to take construction photographs.
- B. General: Take photographs using the maximum range of depth of field, and that are in focus, to clearly show the Work. Photographs with blurry or out-of-focus areas will not be accepted.
 - 1. Maintain key plan with each set of construction photographs that identifies each photographic location.
- C. Digital Images: Submit digital images exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.
 - 1. Date and Time: Include date and time in file name for each image.
 - 2. Images: Maintain one set of images available in pdf format accessible for distribution by email for reference.
- D. Preconstruction Photographs: Before starting construction, take photographs of Project site and surrounding areas, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, as required to view all surfaces impacted by project.
 - 1. Take photographs of existing building to accurately record physical conditions at start of construction.
- E. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take the same number of photographs from the same view point as preconstruction photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as Project Record Documents.

END OF SECTION 013233

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALPHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATIONCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 013233 - 2CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Page 013233 - 2

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 3. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Engineer's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Engineer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."
- C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.
- D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.4 GENERAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide name of Owner (CBJ/BRH) and CBJ project number on all submittal documents, transmittals or other written communication.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Engineer's Digital Data Files: Electronic copies of digital data files of the Contract Drawings will be provided by Engineer for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
 - 1. Engineer will furnish Contractor one set of digital data drawing files of the Contract Drawings for use in preparing Shop Drawings.
 - a. Engineer makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.
 - b. Digital Drawing Software Program: The Contract Drawings are available in AutoCAD.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. The Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
- C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 - 1. Initial Review: Allow 10 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Engineer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 - 2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 - 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 10 days for review of each resubmittal.
- D. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.
 - 1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
 - 2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm) on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
 - 3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:

- a. Project name.
- b. Date.
- c. Name of Contractor.
- d. Name of subcontractor.
- e. Name of supplier.
- f. Name of manufacturer.
- g. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - 1) Submittal number shall use project number followed by Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
- h. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
- i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
- j. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
- k. Other necessary identification.
- 4. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
- 5. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
 - a. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Use AIA Document G810 or a similar document.
- E. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
 - 1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide a transmittal form as first page of the submittal file. Incomplete submittals will be rejected.
 - 2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., CBJ B18-171-061000.01). The sequential number shall increase for each added submittal/resubmittal (e.g., CBJ B18-171-061000.02).
 - 3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Engineer.
 - 4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic form acceptable to Owner from containing the following information:
 - a. Project name. Include Owner name (CBJ/BRH)

- b. Date.
- c. Name and address of Engineer.
- d. Name of Project Manager.
- e. Name of Contractor.
- f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
- g. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
- h. Category and type of submittal.
- i. Submittal purpose and description.
- j. Specification Section number and title.
- k. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
- 1. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
- m. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
- n. Related physical samples submitted directly.
- o. Transmittal number.
- p. Remarks.
- F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Engineer.
- G. Deviations and Additional Information: Identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
 - 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 - 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 - 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Engineer's action stamp.
 - 4. Resubmittals shall be complete and partial resubmittals of corrected or additional information will not be accepted. Resubmittals shall contain all submittal information required for the specification section.
- I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Engineer's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections or Drawings.
 - 1. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to designated site with automatic email notification to Engineer or Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.
 - a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
 - 2. Action Submittals: Submit five paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
 - 3. Informational Submittals: Submit two paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.
 - 4. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - a. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.
- B. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.
 - a. Engineer will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
- C. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 - 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 - 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 - 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Standard color charts.
 - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - g. Notation of coordination requirements.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES Page 013300 - 5

- 4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
- 5. Submit Product Data in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- D. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale for all custom fabrication work. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
 - 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Identification of products.
 - b. Schedules.
 - c. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - d. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - e. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - f. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - 2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 11 inches x 17 inches.
 - 3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- E. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
 - 1. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
 - 2. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Engineer will return submittal with options selected.
 - 3. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected.

- a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain one Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.
- F. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- G. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Submit product schedule in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- H. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
- I. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures.
- J. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."
- K. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- L. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- M. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- N. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- O. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- P. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- Q. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

- R. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- S. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- T. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- U. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project.
- V. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- W. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- X. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- Y. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
 - 1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.
- B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The contractor is responsible to assure submittals are correct and complete prior to submission for review. A maximum of two reviews by the design team is expected to be adequate to obtain approval. At the owner's discretion, costs for additional submittal review (in excess of two reviews) may be charged to the contractor. Charges will be withheld from contractor payments.

3.2 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.
- B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.3 ENGINEER'S ACTION

- A. General: Engineer will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp/certification and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
- C. Informational Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Engineer will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will only be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.
- E. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

G. Approval of a submittal that deviates from the Construction Documents does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Construction Documents.

END OF SECTION 013300

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other qualityassurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, Commissioning Authority, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
 - 4. Specific test and inspection requirements are not specified in this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect or Owner's Representative.
- C. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- D. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

REFERENCES

- E. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- F. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- H. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 - 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
- I. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date of issue.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 - 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 - 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 - 8. Complete test or inspection data.

- 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
- 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
- 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
- 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
- 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- B. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
 - 1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- F. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- G. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- H. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

- 1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
 - a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
 - b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
 - d. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
 - e. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, and mockups; do not reuse products on Project.
- 2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect and Commissioning Authority, through Owner's Representative, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
 - 1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 - 2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
 - 2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - 3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 - 4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 - 5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 - 6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

- C. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- D. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar qualitycontrol services required by the Contract Documents. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.
 - 1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, Commissioning Authority, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

1.8 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Special Tests and Inspections: Unless otherwise noted, the Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as follows:
 - 1. Notifying Architect and Contractor through Owner's Representative promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 - 2. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect through Owner's Representative with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
 - 4. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
 - 5. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

- A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
 - 2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
 - 3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
 - 4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 017300 "Execution."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Engineer's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Engineer's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Conforms to Design": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "conforms to design" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- D. "Directed": A command or instruction by Engineer. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- E. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- F. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- G. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- H. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.
- I. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- J. "Project Site": Space identified / available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Thomson Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."
- B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. IAPMO International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials; www.iapmo.org.
 - 2. ICC International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
 - 3. ICC-ES ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; <u>www.icc-es.org</u>.
- C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.
- D. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.
- E. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025 REFERENCES Page 014200 - 3

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.
 - 2. Section 015221 Special Safety Requirements (ICRA), Personnel Immunization Requirements.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Architect, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Water and Electrical Power from Existing System: Water and Power from Owner's existing water and power systems are available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections, extensions, and all required development of provided services as required for construction operations.
- C. Fuel: Contractor shall provide temporary heat as required for construction operations and temporary facilities. Contractor is responsible for fuel cost associated with all construction operations and use of temporary facilities.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Provide a site plan that shows locations of temporary facilities, utility connections, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel. Should construction sequencing or phasing alter the locations of the above, then secondary plans showing revised locations are required. Coordinate this site plan with the Contract Drawings.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

B. Tests, Permits, & Inspections: Obtain required permits, tests, and inspections from authorities having jurisdiction for each temporary utility prior to use.

1.6 **PROJECT CONDITIONS**

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch (50-mm), 0.148-inch- (3.8-mm-) thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet (1.8 m) high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- (60-mm-) OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- (73-mm-) OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- (42-mm-) OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized-steel bases for supporting posts.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
- B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
 - 1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
 - 2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
 - 3. Permanent HVAC System: Use of permanent HVAC systems during construction is prohibited. Isolated short term use can occur if approved in writing by the Owners representative. If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system and remove at end of construction and clean HVAC system as required in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures".
- C. Air-Filtration Units: Primary and secondary HEPA-filter-equipped portable units with fourstage filtration. Provide single switch for emergency shutoff. Configure to run continuously.

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

2.3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal office-use loading. Conform to local building codes. Field office must be available and fully operational within 45 days of Contract Award.
- B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
 - 1. Store combustible materials apart from building and field offices.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Sanitary Facilities: Use of Owner's existing public toilet facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
- B. Parking: Contractor personnel are to park within the gravel portion of the general parking lot located adjacent to the Juneau Medical Center building.
- C. Materials Staging: Materials can be staged within gravel portion of the general parking lot. Exterior storage and storage within the building is limited. Coordinate use of parking lot staging with BRH.
- D. All trash and debris is to be removed from the project site at the end of every work shift.
- E. Existing Elevator Use: Use of Owner's existing elevators will be permitted, provided elevators are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner.
 - 1. Do not load elevators beyond their rated weight capacity.
- F. Existing Stair Usage: Use of Owner's existing stairs will be permitted, provided stairs are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner.
- G. Existing Corridor Usage: No construction related materials of any kind are to be staged within any of the building corridors. Only "sticky" walk-off mats and containment vestibules can be left in corridors, and only if securely attached to the floor.

3.2 SECURITY AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, finishes, utilities, and other improvements at the Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

B. Protection of Existing Electrical and Communications Equipment: Coordinate all CONTRACTOR activities to prevent damage to the existing equipment or interruption to any equipment functions. Extreme care must be taken to prevent existing wires from being pulled or dislodged from connection points. Review and implement methods to secure loose wires that might become damaged during construction activities.

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 015220 - SECURITY

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECURITY PROGRAM

A. The CONTRACTOR shall:

- 1. Protect WORK, existing premises, and Using Agency's operations from theft, vandalism, unauthorized entry, and unauthorized exiting from secure areas.
- 2. Initiate security efforts in coordination with Using Agency's existing security program at initialization of Project mobilization.
- 3. Maintain security efforts throughout construction period until Final Completion.

1.2 PERSONNEL IDENTIFICATION

- A. At the discretion of the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall:
 - 1. Require each person authorized to enter premises to possess and visibly display an identification card.
 - 2. Require return of cards from all individuals when they are no longer involved with WORK at the Project site.
- B. Identification cards shall be provided by the Using Agency and will include personal photograph; name, title and employer, and assigned number. Identification cards will be issued only after each individual has completed a special training program administered by Bartlett Regional Hospital. The program is anticipated to take less than one hour, but is mandatory. All personnel performing work in the BRH main building will be required to comply with Section 015221C Personnel Immunization Requirements.

1.3 RESTRICTIONS

A. All personnel employed on the Project site by the CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, installers and other entities engaged in WORK shall strictly adhere to the security, safety, confidentiality, and hospital compliance program requirements depicted in Section 015221A – Special Safety Requirements (ICRA), Section 015221 B – ICRA Policies, and Section 15221 C – Personnel Immunization Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 015220

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025 SECURITY Page 015220 - 1

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SAFETY PROGRAM

- A. General:
 - 1. The safety of bidders, the CONTRACTOR, their work forces in total, the USING AGENCY's personnel, patients and the public is a major concern of the OWNER and the PROJECT MANAGER. To ensure Project and campus wide safety, the CONTRACTOR shall carefully adhere to the requirements outlined within this section and within any attached BRH policies.
 - 2. CONTRACTOR shall employ a safety program to insure that CONTRACTOR's personnel and all personnel of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, Installers and material workers are trained and kept abreast of hospital safety requirements. In addition to the safety requirements enforced by code or jurisdictional entities, the CONTRACTOR's safety program shall also address fire safety and deployment plans for the Project site, response to accidental release of hazardous materials, breach of infection containment barriers, and general emergency response.
 - 3. CONTRACTOR's safety program will be provided to the PROJECT MANAGER, in writing, prior to commencement of WORK. Plans shall be periodically revised in response to issues that may arise during the course of the WORK. Such revisions shall be provided promptly to the PROJECT MANAGER.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall;
 - 1. Abide by all applicable safety practices and requirements, irrespective of their origins.
 - 2. Attend safety related meetings as may be required by the OWNER or PROJECT MANAGER.
 - 3. CONTRACTOR shall employ a safety program to insure that CONTRACTOR's personnel and all personnel of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, Installers and material workers are trained and kept abreast of hospital safety requirements. Maintain program throughout construction period until Final Completion.

1.2 SAFETY STANDARDS

- A. Applicable safety related standards promulgated by safety or code enforcement agencies, such as but not limited to; AK-DEC, OSHA, Building Officials and Fire Marshal's Office representatives.
- B. Safety/guidelines and policies established by the Department of Infection Control/Safety/Facilities of Bartlett Regional Hospital covering Infection Control for Construction and Renovation. (See BRH Policy at the end of this section.)
- C. Safety guidelines and policies established by Bartlett Regional Hospital covering Interim Life Safety Plan. (See BRH Policy at the end of this section.)
- D. Safety Requirements required by the Contract Documents.

1.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

- A. In addition to devices required by safety or code enforcement agencies, the CONTRACTOR shall employ safety and containment devices (barricades, temporary separation/isolation walls, temporary directional signage, warning signs, etc.) at all locations where the public, patients or hospital staff may have access to, or mistakenly venture into, an area of active construction or an area where material / equipment items may be stored or staged. The PROJECT MANAGER will have the final determination as to the locations and the extent of the required safety containment devices and temporary directional / warning signage.
- B. As determined by the PROJECT MANAGER, and where conditions necessitate the construction of temporary exit routes or temporary exit detours, the CONTRACTOR shall develop and/or construct such routes to the standards of the Contract Documents, or the enforcement agency. The CONTRACTOR shall provide and post temporary directional and warning signs at all temporary exit routes. Such routes and all temporary signage shall be approved by the PROJECT MANAGER prior to putting them into use.
- C. Temporary signage shall consist of pre-printed 8-1/2x11 inch standard paper stock attached to walls or doors with removable painters tape. No tacks, pins or staples are to be used in conjunction with any temporary signage.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall not remove, block or otherwise obscure any of the existing permanent directional signage without specific written direction by the PROJECT MANAGER. CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with and assist the USING AGENCY in the establishment and maintenance of temporary "user oriented" direction signage.
- E. Permanent directional signage that has been disrupted or damaged during the course of construction shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the CONTRACTOR.

1.4 SECURITY SERVICE

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall;
 - 1. Provide all security personnel and programs as described in Specification Section 015220 Security.
 - 2. Cooperate with the USING AGENCY, the security forces employed by the USING AGENCY and the PROJECT MANAGER to insure the security and safety of the Project, the public, patients and BRH staff, and all other facilities on the hospital campus.

SECTION 015221A – SPECIAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

1.5 RESTRICTIONS WITHIN ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AREAS

A. All personnel employed on the Project site by the CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, installers and other entities engaged in WORK shall strictly adhere to the security, safety, confidentiality, and hospital compliance program requirements depicted within this section.

1.6 INFECTION CONTROL MEASURES

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Infection Risk Control Assessment (ICRA): Infection Control for Construction and Renovation Policy and requirements set forth in Section 015221B.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall complete and comply with the Personnel Immunization Requirements forms in Section 015221C.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all current COVID-19 health mandates implemented by the State of Alaska and City and Borough of Juneau, and all BRH policies related to COVID-19 as set forth in Section 015221C.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 015221A

Bartlett Regional Hospital

Title: ICRA: INFECTION CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION

Department: Infection Control/Safety/Facilities

Original Date: 07-02

Author: Infection Control

PURPOSE:

To establish a process for the identification and reduction of risk from airborne transmission of infectious agents during construction, demolition, renovation, and repair on the Bartlett Regional Hospital Campus.

DEFINITIONS:

- A. **ICRA:** Infection Control Risk Assessment. Analysis of a construction, demolition, or renovation project to establish infection risk and control by a multidisciplinary group designated for that purpose.
- B. Infection Control Permit: A permit issued by Infection Control for construction and renovation projects that are Class III or above as determined by the Infection Control Risk Group Matrix. (in the Infection Control Risk Assessment Packet, Appendix C)
- C. **ICRAC:** Infection Control Risk Assessment Committee. An ad hoc subcommittee of the BRH Infection Control Committee tasked with development, oversight, and enforcement of this policy.
- D. HEPA Filter: High efficiency particulate air filters. (99% of 0.3-micron size particles)
- E. HVAC: Heating, Ventilation, Air-conditioning. (Air-handling unit.)
- F. CRP: Construction and Renovation Policy. (This policy.)

POLICY:

- A. An Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) will be performed for every construction, demolition, and renovation project on the BRH campus, including site work (utilities, landscaping, etc) even when no building is being constructed or renovated.
- B. Bartlett Regional Hospital requires any subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, vendor, employee, or agent to be bound by these requirements. Before any demolition or construction on-site begins, the contractor and contractor's employees will attend mandatory training sessions provided by a Bartlett Regional Hospital Safety or Infection Control representative. Course objectives will be distributed at class.

- C. An Infection Control Permit (see the Infection Control Risk Assessment Packet Appendix C) will be issued by the ICRAC and posted at the work-site as appropriate for the duration of the project, as indicated by the ICRA.
- D. Changes to the ICRA may be made by the ICRAC at any time during the project. Changes will be communicated to the Construction Manager or designee.
- E. Bartlett Regional Hospital's Safety Officer or the ICRAC may modify performance requirements for certain activities. A modification made by BRH personnel does not relieve the contractor of compliance with proper infection control procedures.
- F. When required by the Infection Control Permit, HEPA equipped filtration machines shall provide air flow into construction area not less than 100 FPM at barricade entrances with doors fully open. HEPA equipped air filtration machines shall be connected to normal power and ganged to a single switch for emergency shutoff and shall run continuously. In the event of a power failure and no back-up power is immediately available, work will be stopped until power becomes available.
- G. Documentation of the ICRA process will be maintained by the Construction Manager or designee.
- H. Regular reports will be provided to the Infection Control Committee by a representative of the ICRAC.
- All project personnel are required to comply with current BRH policies regarding the COVID-19 virus, as well as all State of Alaska health mandates and City and Borough of Juneau ordinances related to COVID-19. Health mandates, ordinances and policies may change during the construction period.

PROCEDURES:

A. Responsibilities During Project Planning

- A.1. An interdisciplinary team including architects, construction managers, contractors, department personnel, the Infection Control Coordinator, and Safety Officer will evaluate any construction project from design through completion for infection control concerns.
- A.2. The Infection Control Coordinator will be involved in the design phase of any project. The design and function considerations for infection control are listed in Appendix A. These considerations are for the duration of the project, as well as considerations for the infection control issues for the finished project. The Construction Manager or designee will contact the Infection Control Coordinator for obtaining input on the project.

- A.3. Each project will have an Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) performed during the planning phase of the project. Projects in Class III, III/IV, or IV require an Infection Control Permit to be posted at the site for the duration of the project. (Appendix C)
- A.4. Construction measures required by the ICRA will be communicated to the contractors by the Construction Manager or designee during the bidding phase of the project. All contractors and contract construction personnel be responsible for maintaining and complying with the general and class specific infection control and safety practices for the proiect.

B. Responsibilities During the Active Construction Phase

- B.1. The Construction Manager or designee will perform a Safety and Infection Control Risk Assessment for every day that there is work on the site (Appendix B). Unsafe conditions will be corrected immediately and corrections documented on the form. The Construction Manager or designee is responsible for oversight and documentation of this process.
- B.2. As a quality control measure, a member of the ICRAC will review monitoring reports compiled by the Project Manager for each project of Class III or greater. The ICRAC will receive updates via written reports, emails, or meetings as circumstances warrant. The Construction Manager or designee will be notified immediately to correct any unsafe conditions.
- B.3. The contractor shall be required to take immediate action to correct all deficiencies.
- B.4. The ICRAC has the authority to stop construction for any breach in the infection control practices, or for any patient safety concern related to infection and construction. This will be done through the Construction Manager or designee.
- B.5. Failure of the contractor to promptly correct such deficiencies will result in corrective action taken by CBJ and BRH Construction Management per project documents.
- B.6. The Contractor will notify the Construction Manager or designee for any assistance with medical waste, work in negative pressure areas, or any concerns involving patients or patient care areas.

C. General Infection Control Practices for All Construction and Renovation Projects

- C.1. Construction activities causing disturbance of existing dust, or creating new dust, must be conducted in tight enclosures cutting off any flow of particles into patient areas.
- C.2. Construction areas will have dust mops, wet mops, brooms, buckets, and clean rags for wiping fine dust from floors and surfaces in adjacent areas.
- C.3. Walk-off (sticky) mats shall be used outside of every construction entrance. Any dust outside the barrier shall be cleaned up immediately using a HEPA-filtered vacuum or wet mop.
- C.4. Debris from the construction site will be removed with carts that are covered in a manner that does not allow the escape of dust.
- C.5. Any ceiling tiles that are moved (even for visualization) outside of the construction barrier will be replaced immediately when unattended.
- C.6. Barriers

C.6.1. Closed door with masking tape applied over the frame and door is acceptable for projects that can be contained within a single room.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL

C.6.2. Construction, demolition or reconstruction not capable of containment within a single room must have the following barriers erected:

C.6.2.1. Small, short duration projects generating minimal dust may use fire-rated plastic sheeting that extends from floor to ceiling. Seams must be sealed with tape to prevent dust and debris from escaping and have at least 2-foot overlapping flaps for access to entry.

C.6.2.2. Any project generating moderate to high levels of dust or of more than short duration must require rigid dust-proof, and fire-rated barrier walls (e.g. drywall) with caulked seams. An interim plastic dust barrier may be required to protect the area while the rigid impervious barrier is being constructed.

C.6.2.3. Barriers are required at penetrations of ceiling envelopes, chases and ceiling spaces to stop movement of air and debris.

C.6.2.4. Large dusty projects require an anteroom or double entrance vestibule for workers to remove protective clothing or vacuum off existing clothing.

C.7. HEPA-filtered negative pressure units will be run continually during the course of the project (24 hours per day).

D. Performing An Infection Control Risk Assessment

- D.1. Each project will have an Infection Control Risk Assessment done during the programming phase of the project. The results will be communicated with the architect and contractor. (See ICRA Packet, Appendix C).
- D.2. Class III and higher projects require an Infection Control Permit before construction begins. (ICRA Packet, Appendix C)

REFERENCES:

Bartley, J., ed. (1999). APIC Infection Control Toolkit Series: Construction and Renovation. Washington, DC: Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, Inc.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. (2001). Draft Guideline for Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare Facilities.

Comprehensive Manual on Accreditation of Hospitals (2001). Oakbrook, IL.: Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals and Healthcare Organizations: 2001.

Davis, S. (2001). "Don't Wait for Dust to Settle on Patient Risk." In Environment of Care Leader (6) 11. (May 21, 2001).

Approval/	Approval/Review/Revision						
Date:	Signature:	Date:	Signature:	Date:	Signature:		
11/1/02	Dr. Hunter-Joerns						
8/3/04	Dr. Hunter-Joerns						
2/07/06	Dr. Hunter-Joerns						

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL

CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

ICRA INFECTION CONTROL FOR CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION Page 015221B - 4

2/21/08	Dr. Hunter-Joerns		
8/2/11	Dr. Hunter-Joerns		

APPENDIX A:

Construction Design and Function Considerations for Environmental Infection Control

A. Location of sinks and handwashing product dispensers.

B. Types of faucets (aerated vs. non-aerated, and type of faucet e.g. wrist blades, knee, foot, or infrared controlled).

- C. Air-handling systems engineered for optimal performance and easy maintenance and repair.
- D. Air changes per hour (ACH) and pressure differentials to accommodate special patient care areas.
- E. Location of fixed sharps containers.
- F. Types of surface finishes (non-porous vs. porous).
- G. Well-caulked wall with minimal seams.
- H. Location of adequate storage and supply areas.
- I. Appropriate location of medicine preparation areas (e.g. >3ft. from a sink).
- J. Appropriate location and type of ice machines.
- K. Appropriate materials for sinks and wall coverings.
- L. Appropriate traffic flow (no "dirty" movement through "clean" areas).
- M. Isolation rooms with anterooms as required.
- N. Appropriate flooring (e.g. seamless floors in dialysis units).
- O. Sensible use of carpeting (e.g. no carpeting in special care areas or areas likely to become wet.)
- P. Properly engineered areas for linen services and solid waste management.

- Q. Location of main generator to minimize risk of system failure from flooding or other emergency.
- R. Installation guidelines for gypsum wallboard.

From: Centers for Disease Control (2001) Guidelines for Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare Facilities (draft).

APPENDIX B:

Safety and Infection Control Risk Assessment Tool Project: <u>BRH-Central Sterile Region Equipment Upgrades</u> Date _____ Time_____

DAILY INFECTION CONTROL MONITOR:

Standard	Yes	No	Corrected? / Comments
A. Construction Barricades:			
Barricades sealed, no penetrations			
Walk-off mats at all exits			
Barricade doors have closers			
Door frames gasketed, close and seal			
Adjacent ceiling areas intact			
Adjacent floors clean, no dust tracked			
B. Negative Air:			
Negative pressure at barricade entrance			
All windows and doors closed behind barri-			
Negative air machines running, filters clean, discharge hoses intact			
Demonstrated use of appropriate equipment to prevent airborne particulate matter: this includes HEPA filtration units, HEPA vacuum equipment, and continuous use of exhaust fans			
No construction activity within 25 feet of ex- isting fresh air intake			
C. Jobsite:			
Project area clean, debris removed daily			
Debris removed in suitable closed containers			
No signs of pests			
No signs of water leakage			
D. Occupied Areas:			
Work authorized and scheduled			
Sheet plastic barricade in place and properly sealed			
Surrounding area clean			
Patient care equipment and supplies re- moved from construction area			
Ceiling tiles replaced when not being ac- cessed (if occupied area, adjacent patient doors are closed)			

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL

CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION **CBJ Contract No. BE22-025**

ICRA INFECTION CONTROL FOR Page 015221B - 7

DAILY SAFETY MONITOR:

Standard	Yes	No	Corrected? / Comments
A. General Safety:			
Contract workers wearing required identifica- tion			
Construction personnel wearing required PPE (e.g. hardhat, goggles, coveralls, etc.)			
Construction area secure (e.g. barriers ade- quate to prevent entry of unauthorized per- sons)			
Construction personnel following safe work practices (e.g. ladder safety, no smoking, trip and fall hazards, etc.)			
Power secured at end of each day			
Extension cords grounded, in good condition			
B. Exits			
Exits provide free and unobstructed access			
Alternate egress established and workers received training			
Negative air machines running, filters clean, discharge hoses intact			
C. Fire Equipment:			
Fire alarms, detection, and suppression systems operational			
Additional fire equipment and training pro- vided for personnel			
D. Fire Safety:			
No smoking policy implemented			
Minimum of two fire drills per shift per quar-			
Area free of storage, housekeeping materi- als, food waste, and debris to reduce flam- mable and combustible fire load of building			

Additional comments and observations: _____

Inspector Signature:

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALICRA INFECTION CONTROL FORCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESCONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATIONCBJ Contract No. BE22-025Page 015221B - 8

APPENDIX C



An Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) will be performed by the Construction Manager or designee for every construction, demolition, and renovation project on the Bartlett Regional Hospital campus, including site work (utilities, landscaping, etc.) even when no building is being constructed or renovated.

1. Step #1: Using the following table, determine the <u>type</u> **of construction activity** and *circle* Type A, B, C, or D.:

The construction activity types are defined by the amount of dust generated, the duration of the activity, and the amount of shared HVAC systems.

Contact Infection Control if any activity is questionable under these guidelines.

Circle one **Type** below:

	Inspection and Non-Invasive Activities
	Includes, but is not limited to:
	I removal of ceiling tiles for visual inspection limited to 1 tile per 50 square feet
Туре А	Painting (but not sanding)
	I wall covering, electrical trim work, minor plumbing, and activities which do not
	generate dust or require cutting of walls or access to ceilings other than for
	visual inspection
	Small Scale, Short Duration Activities Which Create Minimal Dust
	Includes, but is not limited to:
Туре В	☑ installation of telephone and computer cabling
<i>,</i> ,	I access to chase spaces
	Cutting of walls or ceiling where dust migration can be controlled
	Work That Generates a Moderate to High Level of Dust or Requires
	Demolition or Removal of Any Fixed Building Components or Assemblies
Turna C	Includes, but is not limited to:
Туре С	 sanding of walls for painting or wall covering removal of floor coverings, ceiling tiles and casework
	In the second s Second second sec
	 Inew war construction minor duct work or electrical work above ceilings
	Image added work of clean work above cernings Image added work of clean work above cernings
	I any activity which cannot be completed within a single workshif
	Major Demolition and Construction Projects
	Includes, but is not limited to:
Type D	I activities that require consecutive work shifts
	I requires heavy demolition or removal of a complete cabling system
	Provide the second s
1	REGIONAL HOSPITAL ICRA INFECTION CONTROL FOR STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION
	act No. BE22-025 Page 015221B - 10
CD5 Contra	

2. Step # 2.: Using the following table, identify the Infection Control Risk Group or Groups that will be affected by the construction activity, and *circle* Group 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4
Low Risk	Medium Risk	High Risk	Highest Risk
Office Areas	Cafeteria	Emergency Depart-	Critical Care Unit
Public Areas	Patient care areas, inpa-	ment	Special Care Nursery
(except when associated	tient and outpatient,	Radiology	Operating Rooms, in-
with a higher risk area)	except as noted in	PACU	cluding C-Section
Ill other non-patient	Groups 3 and 4.	Same Day Surgery	Rooms
work areas (e.g. facili-		Isolation	Central Sterile Supply
ties, stores)		🛽 Kitchen	Endoscopy
Behavioral Health Units		Obstetrics	Infusion Therapy
		Newborn Nursery	Pharmacy Admixture
		Pharmacy	Pressure Isola-
		PT: Tub and Treatment	tion Rooms
		Rooms	

*Circle the appropriate **Risk Group(s)** below:

3. Step # 3: Determine the Level of Infection Control Activity required by *matching* the Construction Type with the Risk Level using the matrix below.

Circle one **Class** below:

	Construction Activity-Infection Control Matrix						
	Construction Activity						
Risk Level	Туре А	Туре В	Туре С	Туре D			
Group 1	I	II	11	III/IV			
Group 2	I	II	III	IV			

Group 3	I	II	III/IV	IV
Group 4	П	III/IV	III/IV	IV

4. Step # 4. Obtain an Infection Control Permit:

- An Infection Control Permit and approval will be required when the Construction Activity and Risk Level indicate Class III or higher (shaded areas).
- This permit will remain posted at the worksite for the duration of the project.
- This permit will be returned to the Construction Manager or designee at the completion of the project.

5. Step # 5. Identify Areas Surrounding Project Area

Identify the areas surrounding the project area, assessing potential impact. *

Identify	Identify	Identify	Identify	Identify	Identify
Unit Below	Unit Above	Lateral Unit	Lateral Unit	Unit Behind	Unit Front
Identify Risk	Identify Risk	Identify Risk	Identify Risk	Identify Risk	Identify Risk
Group:	Group	Group	Group	Group	Group
1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
Potential Im-	Potential Im-	Potential Im-	Potential Im-	Potential Im-	Potential Im-
pact?	pact?	pact?	pact?	pact?	pact?
YesNo	YesNo	YesNo	YesNo	YesNo	Yes No
See com- ments Comments*	See com- ments				

*note:

Another aspect of "Areas Surrounding Project Area" are any nearby buildings where patients are present that could be in the path of blown dust coming from building demolition, excavation, foundation construction, and site work

6. Step # 6. Identify specific site of activity, e.g.: patient rooms, medication room, etc._____

7. Step # 7. Work hours: Can or will the work be done during non-patient care hours?

Yes_____ No_____ Not applicable______ Other_____

Infection Control Permit

Bart	tlett F	Regional Hospital Infection Control Con	stru	iction	Permit	
					Permit No:	
Loca	tion of	f Construction:		Project Start Date:		
Proje	ect Coo	ordinator		Estir	mated Duration:	
Cont	ractor	Performing Work		Pern	nit Expiration Date:	
Supe	rvisor	:		Tele	phone:	
YES	NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY		YES	NO	INFECTION CONTROL RISK GROUP	
		TYPE A: Inspection, non-invasive activity			GROUP 1: Least Risk	
		TYPE B: Small scale, short duration, moderate to high levels			GROUP 2: Medium Risk	
		TYPE C: Activity generates moderate to high levels of dust, requires greater 1 work shift for completion			GROUP 3: Medium/High Risk	
		TYPE D: Major duration and construction activities Requiring consecutive work shifts			GROUP 4: Highest Risk	
CLAS		 Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Immediately replace any ceiling tile displaced for visual inspection. 	3.	Minor De	emolition for Remodeling	
CLAS	S II	 Provides active means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere Water mist work surfaces to control dust while cutting. Seal unused doors with duct tape. Block off and seal air vents. Wipe surfaces with disinfectant. 	7. 8. 9.	ers. Wet mop work area Place dus	construction waste before transport in tightly covered contain- o and/or vacuum with HEPA filtered vacuum before leaving a. st mat at entrance and exit of work area. or isolate HVAC system in areas where work is being per-	
CLAS	CLASS III 1. Obtain infection control permit before construction begins. 2. Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of the duct system. 3. Complete all critical barriers or implement control cube		 Vacuum work with HEPA filtered vacuums. Wet mop with disinfectant Remove barrier materials carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction. Contain construction waste before transport in 			
Da	ate	4. Maintain negative air pressure within work site utilizing	1	ightly co	vered containers.	
Ini	tial	 HEPA equipped air filtration units. 5. Do not remove barriers from work area until complete project is thoroughly cleaned by Env. Services Dept. 	11.		insport receptacles or carts. Tape covering. or isolate HVAC system in areas where work is being per-	
Class		 Obtain infection control permit before construction begins. Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system. Complete all critical barriers or implement control cube method before construction begins. 	8. 9. 10.	Do not re oughly cl Vacuum Wet mop	nnel entering work site are required to wear shoe covers move barriers from work area until completed project is thor- leaned by the Environmental Service Dept. work area with HEPA filtered vacuums. with disinfectant.	
Da	ate	 Maintain negative air pressure within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units. 			barrier materials carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and sociated with construction.	
Ini	tial	 Seal holes, pipes, conduits, and punctures appropriately. Seal holes, pipes, conduits, and punctures appropriately. Construct anteroom and require all personnel to pass through this room so they can be vacuumed using a HEPA vacuum cleaner before leaving work site or they can wear cloth or paper coveralls that are removed each time they leave the work site. 	12. 13.	Contain o ers. Cover tra	construction waste before transport in tightly covered contain- unsport receptacles or carts. Tape covering. or isolate HVAC system in areas where is being done.	



Bartlett Regional Hospital

MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS

KEEP DOOR CLOSED

Per Infection Control Policy Contact the Project Manager

at _____ for questions

PART 1 – GENERAL

- 1.1 Personnel Immunization Requirements
 - A. General:
 - 1. All CONTRACTOR personnel working on site in the main BRH building shall comply with BRH's Non-Employee Immunization Policy. Refer to forms provided in Appendix A following this section. The immunization requirements do not apply to the Juneau Medical Center building.
 - 2. BRH (OWNER) may update and/or make changes to the current Non-Employee Immunization Policy at any time. CONTRACTOR is required to comply with any changes to the policy within a reasonable time period. No change of contract time will be permitted due to current or updated Personnel Immunization Requirements.
 - 3. Individual CONTRACTOR employees who will be working on site more than seven days (cumulatively) will be required to meet immunization requirements or wear a mask 100% of the time on site. Each day the employee is on site will constitute one day; a partial day will be counted as one day.
 - B. The CONTRACTOR shall;
 - 1. Provide all required documents to show proof of immunization records.
 - 2. Attain approval of all submitted immunization records, waivers, and/or other submissions for personnel before said personnel begins work on the BRH campus.

1.5 RESTRICTIONS WITHIN ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AREAS

- A. All personnel employed on the Project site by the CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, installers and other entities engaged in WORK shall strictly adhere to the security, safety, confidentiality, and hospital compliance program requirements depicted within this section.
- 1.6 INFECTION CONTROL MEASURES
 - A. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Infection Risk Control Assessment (ICRA): Infection Control for Construction and Renovation Policy and requirements set forth in Section 015221B.
 - B. The CONTRACTOR shall complete and comply with the Personnel Immunization Requirements forms in Section 015221C, Appendix A.

Appendix A: Refer to Forms provided on the following two pages:

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 015221C

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALPERSONNEL IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTSCENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 015221C - 1CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Contract No. BE22-025

Bartlett Regional Hospital

NON- EMPLOYEE IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Anticipated Start date: _____

Status Type:
Volunteer (presenters/instructors/etc.)
\Box Job Shadow (affiliated with school/ BRH employee/ job applicant - Supervised)
Clinical Practicum (affiliated with college/university - Supervised)
Intern (affiliated with college/university – Independent)
Allied Health Professional (affiliated with sponsoring organization – Independent)
Traveler (affiliated with Medefis – Independent)
Contractor (came through Contracts Administrator – Independent)
NOTE: All Types must show acceptable proof of immunizations prior to start date! See back for details.

If affiliated with school/college/university - Name: _____

Length of visit/ Anticipated work (be specific): # hours:______ # weeks: ______

Badge Type:	Faceplate Only	Faceplate & door access Doors:
Computer Acc	ess: 🗌 <u>No</u>	Yes, Programs/Modules:

Supervised:	Yes	🗌 No *		
Non Employee Name:			Date of Birth:	_
Contact pho	ne #:			

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

Bartlett Regional Hospital

NON- EMPLOYEE IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Please fill this immunization record out completely. Show results for each of the diseases listed. You <u>will not</u> be able to participate in Career Connections on the Bartlett Campus in any capacity unless this is fully completed. Electronic record printouts are accepted and can be attached.

Requirements	Results		
Tuberculosis (TB) – Either:	TB – 2-step PPD skin test:		
1. Two step TST (TB skin test); <u>OR</u>	Result Date: Result: Pos Neg		
2. QuantiFERON TB Gold Test; <u>OR</u>	Result Date: Result: Pos Neg		
3. Documentation of TST from last 2 years	<u>OR</u>		
-If previous positive TST or newly positive TST/ QuantiFERON	QuantiFERON TB Gold		
TB Gold must show proof of Chest x-ray within last 2 yrs.	Result Date: Result: Pos Neg		
Measles, Mumps, Rubella (MMR) Either:	Dates MMR Series Complete:		
	1.		
 Documented MMR vaccine (2 shots) OR 	2.		
 Positive titer showing immunity 	OR		
2. Tositive titel showing initiality	Immune Titer Date:		
	Measles Pos Neg		
	Mumps Pos Neg		
	Rubella Pos Neg		
Varicella – (Chicken Pox) – Either:	Dates Varicella Series Complete:		
 Varicella vaccine x 2; <u>OR</u> 	1.		
2. Positive Varicella titer	2.		
	<u>OR</u>		
	Immune Titer Date: Result: Pos Neg		
Influenza – (Flu) – Either:	Flu Shot Date:		
 Current Seasonal Influenza vaccine; <u>OR</u> 			
2. Declination Form (continuous masking will be	Declination Form Rcvd:		
required) Will receive in-person masking instructions			
Tetanus, Diphtheria, Pertussis (Tdap):	Tdap Vaccine Date:		
1. Tdap vaccine. 1 dose of Tdap as an adult AND			
2. Booster every 10 years after that date.	Tdap Booster Date:		
Recommended if you will be working in close proxi	mity with blood and body fluids- but not required.		
Hepatitis B:	Hep B vaccination dates:		
1. Hepatitis B vaccine series	1.		
or	2.		
2. Hepatitis B titer showing immunity	3.		
	<u>OR</u>		
	Hep B Titer Date: Immunity Pos Neg		

I attest that the above immunization & testing records for patient named above are accurate & will remain current for the duration of their time at Bartlett Regional Hospital. Supportive documentation is maintained in my office.

Provider Name & credentials (please print/stamp):

Provider Address & Phone#:					
ADMINSTRATIVE USE ONLY:					
Human Resources / Med Staff / Employee Health Review: (circle one)					
Print Name:	Date:				
BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL	NON-EMPLOYEE HR AND EH				
CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES	IMMUNIZATION FORM				
CBJ Contract No. BE22-025	Page 015221C: APPENDIX A - 2				

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
 - 2. Engineer's Action: If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Engineer will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
 - b. Use product specified if Engineer does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
 - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize storage time at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
 - 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 - 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
 - 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
 - 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
 - 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation / rust.

- 4. Protect UV sensitive materials from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
- 5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
- 6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 - 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.
- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 - 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
 - 3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
 - 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 - 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 - 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Engineer will make selection.

- 5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
- 6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
- B. Product Selection Procedures:
 - 1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
 - 2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
 - 3. Products:
 - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
 - 4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
 - 5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.
- C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

- 1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.
- D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions for Consideration: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - 1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 - 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
 - 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
 - 5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. Installation of the Work.
 - 3. Cutting and patching.
 - 4. Progress cleaning.
 - 5. Starting and adjusting.
 - 6. Protection of installed construction.
 - 7. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
- 2. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination"
- 3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting Project Record Documents and final cleaning.
- 4. Section 15221A "Special Safety Requirements"
- 5. Section 15221B "ICRA Infection Control for Construction and Renovation"
- 6. Section 15221C "Personnel Immunization Requirements"
- 7. Section 028213 "Asbestos Abatement"

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
 - 1. Structural Elements: Do not cut or patch structural elements.
 - 2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components.
 - 3. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Owner's / Project Manager's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

4. Fire-Rated Elements: Cutting and patching of fire-rated wall assemblies and/or other firerated building elements shall be performed in a manner which maintains the required firerating of the assembly or building element. Cutting and patching of fire-rated assemblies and/or building elements may require use of appropriate UL listed products or UL listed assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Owner / Project Manager for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning work, investigate and verify the existence and location of mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
 - 1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer and water-service piping and other utilities.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
 - 1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
 - 2. Examine walls, floors, and ceilings for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
 - 3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work. Where construction schedule does not allow field measurement prior to fabrication layout work according to coordination drawings allowing tolerances needed to assure proper fir of Work.
- B. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- C. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 - Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, conduit and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with

other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.

- 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Owner/Project Manager.
- 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
- 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.
- K. Coordinate work with BRH in a manner which does not interrupt BRH daily operations. Maintain access to existing equipment during construction. Coordinate work with the arrival and installation of Owner Furnished, Supplier Installed (OFSI) equipment.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- C. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- D. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- E. Presence of Existing Hazardous Materials: Comply with all applicable codes, laws, and provisions of other Sections of the Contract when cutting and patching existing materials containing Asbestos, lead, or other hazardous materials.
- F. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.
- G. Fire-Rated Elements: Cutting and patching of fire-rated wall assemblies and/or other fire-rated building elements shall be performed in a manner which maintains the required fire-rating of the

assembly or building element. Cutting and patching of fire-rated assemblies and/or building elements may require use of appropriate UL listed products or UL listed assemblies.

- H. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.
- I. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
 - 1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 - 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 - 3. Concrete: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 - 4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 - 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
 - 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- J. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
 - 1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
 - 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
 - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
 - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
 - 3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

- 4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
- 5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weather tight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

3.5 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 1. Remove all materials and debris from the work areas on a daily basis.
 - 2. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 - 3. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C). Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
 - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
 - 4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
 - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.6 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Provide protection and maintain conditions that ensure existing finishes are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 017300
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 **RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 **SUMMARY**

- Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, A. but not limited to, the following:
 - Substantial Completion procedures. Final completion procedures. 1.
 - 2.
 - 3. Warranties.
 - 4. Final cleaning.
 - Repair of the Work. 5.
- **Related Requirements:** В.
 - 1. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting final completion construction photographic documentation.
 - 2.
 - Section 017300 "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance 3. manual requirements.
 - Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record 4. Specifications, and record Product Data.

ACTION SUBMITTALS 1.3

- Product Data: For cleaning agents. A.
- Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion. B.
- Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion. C.

1.4 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- Before requesting inspection for certification of final acceptance and final payment, complete A. and submit the following:
 - 1. Submit final payment request.
 - Submit a final Change Order request if required. 2.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES Page 017700 - 1

- 3. Submit a copy of the final inspection list stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
- 4. Submit final meter readings for utilities, a record of stored fuel, and similar data as of Substantial Completion.
- 5. Submit consent of surety to final payment.
- 6. Submit evidence of continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
- 7. Written guarantees where required.
- 8. Maintenance stock items; spare parts; special tools, where required.
- 9. Certificates of final inspection and acceptance by local governing agencies having jurisdiction.
- 10. Completed CBJ Certificate of Compliance and Release form attached with this section.
- 11. Final Subcontractor list complete with final subcontract amounts and include all equipment rentals (with operators).
- 12. Before final payment can be made, the CONTRACTOR shall supply a copy of the "Notice of Completion of Public Works" form approved by Wage and Hour Administration of the Labor Standards and Safety Division of the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development.
- 13. Alaska Department of Labor Employment Security Tax Clearance letter for the CONTRACTOR and all Subcontractors, a copy of which is located at the end of Section 00800 Supplementary General Conditions.
- 14. Submit original items 11, 12, and 13 to Contracts Administrator, CBJ Engineering.

1.5 MAINTENANCE/REPLACEMENT MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 5 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 - 2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 - 3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.

- 4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to BRH Facilities Manager Marc Walker. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
 - a. Obtain Facility Manager's signature for receipt of submittals.
- 5. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
- 6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 5 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
 - 2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
 - 3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
 - 4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion
 - 5. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, construction tools, and similar elements.
 - 6. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
 - 7. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 5 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Project Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Project Manager will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
 - 1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
 - 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.7 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
 - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
 - 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Engineer. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 3. Instruct Owner's personnel in maintenance of products.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

- 4. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Project Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Project Manager will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
 - 1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected. The Owner anticipates one substantial completion inspection and one final inspection. Additional inspections required due to incomplete work will be charged to the contractor through a credit by change order.

1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
 - 1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
 - 2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
 - 3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Page number.
 - 4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file. Architect through Owner's Representative will return annotated file.

1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Submit written warranties with the operation and maintenance manuals. Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES Page 017700 - 4

- C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.
 - 2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
 - 3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
 - 4. Provide electronic PDF copy of all warranty documents.
- D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.
 - 1. Use cleaning products that comply with Green Seal's GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, free of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.

- b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
- c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
- d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
- e. Wash finish walls, ceilings and floors affected by work including newly installed materials.
- f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
- g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
- h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
- i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
- j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
- k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
- 1. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
- m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
- n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
- o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
 - 1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA Standard 1992-01. Provide written report on completion of cleaning.
- p. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
- q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.

Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

- 1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
- 2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
- 3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
- 4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND RELEASE FORM

PROJECT: BRH CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CONTRACT NO: BE22-025

The CONTRACTOR must complete and submit this to the Contract Administrator. The CONTRACTOR shall complete this form with respect to the entire contract.

Completed forms must be submitted upon completion of the Project. All requirements and submittals must be met before final payment will be made to the CONTRACTOR.

I certify that the following and any referenced attachments are true:

- All WORK has been performed, materials supplied, and requirements met in accordance with the applicable plans, specifications, and Contract Documents.
- All suppliers and Subcontractors have been paid in full with no claims for labor, materials, or other services outstanding. If all Subcontractors and suppliers are not paid in full, please explain on a separate sheet.
- All employees have been paid not less than the current prevailing wage rates set by the State of Alaska (or U.S. Department of Labor, as applicable).
- All equal employment opportunity, certified payroll and other reports have been filed in accordance with the prime contract.
- The Contract Administrator was advised and approved of all Subcontractors before WORK was performed and has approved any substitutions, additions or deletions of Subcontractors.
- All DBE firms listed as a precondition of the prime contract award must have performed a commercially useful function in order for the work to count to a DBE goal. All DBE firms performed the WORK stated and have received at least the amount claimed for credit in the Contract Documents.
- All DBE Subcontractors must attach a signed statement of the payment amount received, the nature of WORK performed, whether any balance is outstanding, and indicate that no rebates are involved.
- If the amount paid is less than the amount originally claimed for DBE credit, the CONTRACTOR has attached approval from the Contract Administrator for underutilization.

Capacity: CONTRACTOR

I understand it is unlawful to misrepresent information in order to receive a payment which would otherwise be withheld if these conditions were not met. I am an authorized agent of this firm and sign this freely and voluntarily. The foregoing statements are true and apply to the following project contractor.

Firm Name

Signed

Printed Name and Title

Date

Return completed form to: Contract Administrator, City and Borough of Juneau, 155 South Seward Street, Juneau, AK 99801. Call (907) 586-0873 if we can be of further assistance or if you have any questions.

END OF SECTION 017700

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES Page 017700 - 8

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
 - 2. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 3. Product maintenance manuals.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.
- B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system. Adobe Acrobat

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
 - 1. Owner/Engineer will comment on whether content of operations and maintenance submittals are acceptable.
- B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:
 - 1. Adobe Acrobat PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Engineer. Provide review submittals in PDF format and final corrected submittal in PDF format.

- a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
- b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.
- C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.
- D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Final Completion and at least 10 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Agent will return copy with comments.
 - 1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's and Commissioning Authority's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 10 days of receipt of Architect's and Commissioning Agent's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

- A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of emergency, operation, and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include a section in the directory for each of the following:
 - 1. List of documents.
 - 2. List of systems.
 - 3. List of equipment.
 - 4. Table of contents.
- B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
- C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
- D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.
- E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Table of contents.
 - 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Include the following information:
 - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
 - 2. Name and address of Project.
 - 3. Name and address of Owner.
 - 4. Date of submittal.
 - 5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
 - 6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
 - 7. Name and contact information for Architect.
 - 8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
 - 9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
 - 10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
 - 1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
- E. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
 - 1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
 - 2. File Names and Bookmarks: Enable bookmarking of individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

- F. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard copy, bound and labeled volumes.
 - 1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
 - a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
 - b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.
 - 2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
 - 3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software storage media for computerized electronic equipment.
 - 4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch white bond paper.
 - 5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
 - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
 - b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.3 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
 - 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
 - 3. Operating standards.
 - 4. Operating procedures.
 - 5. Operating logs.
 - 6. Wiring diagrams.
 - 7. Control diagrams.
 - 8. Piped system diagrams.
 - 9. Precautions against improper use.
 - 10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITALOPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATACENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADESPage 017823 - 4CBJ Contract No. BE22-025Page 017823 - 4

- B. Descriptions: Include the following:
 - 1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
 - 4. Equipment function.
 - 5. Operating characteristics.
 - 6. Limiting conditions.
 - 7. Performance curves.
 - 8. Engineering data and tests.
 - 9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.
- C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Startup procedures.
 - 2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - 3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - 4. Regulation and control procedures.
 - 5. Instructions on stopping.
 - 6. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - 7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - 8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - 9. Special operating instructions and procedures.
- D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.4 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Product name and model number.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Color, pattern, and texture.

- 4. Material and chemical composition.
- 5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
 - 1. Inspection procedures.
 - 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 - 5. Repair instructions.
- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.
- C. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
 - 1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- D. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and

flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

- 1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
- 2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared record Drawings in Section 017839 "Project Record Documents."
- E. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 **SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1.
 - Record Drawings. Record Specifications. 2.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
- B. **Related Requirements:**
 - Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance 1. manual requirements.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit ONE set of marked-up record prints.
 - Initial Submittal: a.
 - 1) Submit one paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - Submit PDF electronic files of scanned marked-up record prints. 2)
 - Architect will review for completeness and accuracy. 3)
 - Final Submittal: b.
 - Submit one paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints. 1)
 - 2) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned marked-up record prints.
- Record Specifications: Submit one paper copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda B. and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit one paper copy of each submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 **RECORD DRAWINGS**

Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop A. Drawings, incorporating new and revised Drawings as modifications are issued.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL **CENTRAL STERILE REGION EOUIPMENT UPGRADES** CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS Page 017839 - 1

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- 1. Preparation: Mark record prints (minimum size 11 x 17 inches) to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
 - c. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
- 2. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
- 3. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
- 4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
 - 1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
 - 2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
 - 3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
 - 4. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - d. Name of Architect.
 - e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 - 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 - 4. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS Page 017839 - 2

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file or paper copy.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

- A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.
- B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file & paper copy.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Engineer's and Project Manager's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 230510 – GENERAL MECHANICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Mechanical Work is governed by the entire Specifications and drawings and not just this section. The entire Specifications must be examined for requirements relating to the Work hereunder. The Work covered by this and all other Mechanical sections consists of furnishing labor, equipment, and materials in accordance with the Specifications or Drawings, or both, together with any incidental items not shown or specified which can be reasonably inferred or taken as belonging to the Work and necessary in good practice to provide a complete system described or shown as intended.
- B. Coordinate proposed shutdown of mechanical systems with the Owner. All shutdowns must be pre-approved by Owner.
- C. Continuity of Mechanical Systems for the Building: Continuity of Mechanical systems for building sprinkler, plumbing, heating, and ventilation systems serving occupied areas during demolition and new work shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. Building sprinkler, plumbing, heating, and ventilation systems shall be operational for Occupied portions of the building during Occupied hours. Shutdown of systems shall not affect Occupied portions of the building except when approved in advance by the Owner. Temporary systems, provided by the CONTRACTOR, may be necessary during project demolition and new Work as required to provide continuity of sprinkler, plumbing, heating, and ventilation systems. All temporary mechanical systems shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All temporary equipment, ductwork, piping, and related appurtenances shall be removed prior to substantial completion.
- D. Demolition of and Connection to Existing Material, Equipment, and Systems:
 - 1. Mechanical drawings show reported as-built and contract document locations of mechanical systems taken from past project drawings. Contractor shall verify locations and quantities of all existing mechanical systems on-site.
 - 2. Where select piping and ductwork systems are shown to be partially removed for connection, prepare and protect the connection points appropriately to ensure later continuity of Work. CONTRACTOR shall provide all temporary supports as required and completely replace material and equipment that are not suitably protected during construction and becomes damaged.
 - 3. CONTRACTOR shall provide all temporary caps for ductwork and piping as required. CONTRACTOR shall provide all temporary partitions such as air-tight air plenum separations as required to maintain continuity of systems and to not contaminate existing systems or finishes. CONTRACTOR shall remove all temporary provisions when the phase of Work is completed or earlier if required.
 - 4. All material and equipment that are to be removed for relocation is the CONTRACTORS responsibility to suitably protect and store in a location that protects from damage.

CONTRACTOR shall completely replace all relocated material and equipment that are damaged from storage and other misuse between demolition and reinstallation.

- 5. Where items are shown to be removed such as piping or ductwork it is to be assumed that this includes the removal of the respective system including but not limited to pipe and duct hangers, rods, supports, conduit, wiring, valves, and other related trim and appurtenances. Piping to be removed through a floor assumes that the piping is to be capped below floor and the floor finished smooth.
- 6. Mechanical Contractor shall be available during Demolition Work for coordination and assistance for related Work. Mechanical Contractor shall locate, isolate, and drain piping systems to be removed.

1.2 WORDING OF THE SPECIFICATIONS

A. These Specifications are of the abbreviated or streamlined type and frequently include incomplete sentences. However, periods are used for clarity. Words such as "shall", "shall be", "the CONTRACTOR shall", and similar mandatory phrases shall be supplied by inference in the same manner, as they are required for the notes on the drawings.

1.3 CODES AND REGULATIONS

A. All Work hereunder shall be strictly in conformance with applicable codes and regulations. All Work shall be in accordance with the 2015 Uniform Plumbing Code, 2012 International Mechanical Code, 2012 International Building Code, 2012 International Fire Code, the most recent edition of NFPA, City & Borough of Juneau and State of Alaska code modifications insofar as minimum requirements are concerned, but the Drawings and Specifications shall govern in case the minimum requirements are exceeded. All electrical equipment shall bear the UL label.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide submittals according to Conditions of Contract, Division 1 Specifications Sections, and as required hereunder. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General, Supplementary Conditions, and all Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section. Approval of the data shall not eliminate responsibility for compliance with the Drawings or Specifications unless specific attention has been called in writing to proposed deviations at the time of transmittal of the data and such deviations have been approved, nor shall it eliminate the responsibility for freedom of errors of any sort in the data. All Mechanical submittal data for Project construction is to be turned in for approval at the same time in order for an efficient review process. Partial submittals may be rejected until the full submittal is received.
- B. Specified Products: Where one manufacturer is specified, it is intended to utilize that manufacturer as has been requested by the Owner. Trade names and catalog numbers of manufactured products included herein are intended to indicate the type, size, and grade of quality of equipment and materials required and such equipment and materials are approved for installation, subject to full compliance with the Specifications. Except where single manufacture is specified for standardization or as required by Owner, requests for approval of other

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

GENERAL MECHANICAL 230510 - 2 manufacturers than those specified must be accompanied by complete descriptions including overall dimensions, performance data, and, if catalog material, identification of specific products or items proposed.

- C. Submittal Format: All data shall be submitted at one time in neatly bound loose-leaf three ring binders with pockets and tabulated in the same order of Specification Division section. All data shall be typed, minimum 10 point font, no exceptions. Data submitted that is not conforming to these specification requirements will be returned without reviewing and will need to be resubmitted at Contractors sole complete cost. Digital copy of specifications is acceptable during the submittal process, however, after approval of all submittals, a hard copy and digital copy of the approved submittal data shall be provided to the Owner for future reference.
 - 1. Each binder shall have a set of separators with index tabs A to Z. Tabs are to be printed type. Slip-in tabs not acceptable.
 - 2. The first page shall be a cover sheet with project name, address, date, submittal product name, all applicable contractors and contact information, and all applicable consultants and contact information.
 - 3. Second page shall be a submittal manual index of all project Specification sections with respective tab numbers, and respective book number, if applicable.
 - 4. The first page of each manuals section shall be an index of that respective project Specification section and number with each product name, manufacturer name and model number.
 - 5. Each manuals section shall be labeled and certified by mechanical Subcontractor that the data presented is in accordance with project Specifications. Index sheet in front of completed binder listing each piece of equipment or material submitted.
 - 6. Product Data to be utilized shall be flagged and noted and all other data shall be crossed out or otherwise flagged that it is not in the project.
 - 7. Data shall be inserted in binders in order of Specification number. Specification number shall be clearly labeled on each submittal page.
- D. As-built Drawings: As-built drawings shall be required from all Mechanical Subcontractors and shall accurately show all changes from Contract Documents for all piping, ductwork, and equipment. As-built drawings shall show all underground piping whether changed or not, dimensioned from building lines. Changes to plumbing and piping diagrams shall be identified on As-built drawings.
- E. Operating and Maintenance Data: See Division 1 for the number of sets of data to be provided for submittal and additional requirements. Provide a minimum of two (2) hard copies along with digital copy. Except for the valve directory and nameplate directory, the data shall be provided complete at one time. Partial or separate data will be returned for completion. The valve directory and nameplate directory may be provided for approval previous to the other data. The first section of the O&M manual shall be as listed in the following subparagraphs in order presented hereunder. All of the following subparagraphs sections shall be furnished with permanent plastic see through covers. See requirements under 1.4.C for additional submittal and formatting requirements.
 - 1. Cover and Index sheets as in 1.4.C. above.
 - 2. Description of systems and operating instructions: The Contractor shall prepare a brief type written description of all new and modified systems, explaining how the systems

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

operate and indicating the proper settings of controls and switches. The instructions are to include all information required for the proper settings of controls and switches. The instructions are to include all information required for the proper operation of the systems. Technical knowledge on controls or adjustments requiring specialized technicians should not be included in the instructions.

- 3. Nameplate directory: List of all new air handlers, fans, variable air volume (TMB) boxes, and other equipment nameplates, giving manufacturer's nameplate data, nameplate designation, location of equipment, area served, switch location, and normal position of the switch. Motor data must include the horsepower, voltage, full load amperage, phase, etc.
- 4. Manufacturers' literature: Manufacturers' instructions for operation and maintenance of all mechanical equipment and specialties, including replacement parts lists, capacity curves or charts, equipment data sheets, manufacturers' literature on the equipment, and as-built wiring diagrams and control drawings, all suitable for side binding to 8-1/2 x 11 inch size. All data not applicable to the job is to be crossed out or deleted. Manuals turned in for review with non-applicable data not crossed out shall be returned to the Contractor.
- 5. Maintenance instructions: Typewritten instructions for the maintenance of the systems, listing each service required on all of the mechanical equipment, including inspections, lubrication, cleaning, checking, and all other operations required. The list is to include all types of bearings installed on the equipment and the type of lubricant required.
- 6. Maintenance schedule: List of each item of mechanical equipment requiring inspection, lubrication, cleaning, or service including the type of bearings and type of lubricating means for each piece of equipment. Each item of equipment is to be listed separately with the service required. List to include the times during the year when such inspection and maintenance shall be performed. The specific maintenance required shall be referenced back to the maintenance instructions.
- 7. Valve directory: Indicating valve number, size, location, function, and normal position for each numbered valve. The directory shall be provided and approved before installation of the valve tags. A sample arrangement will be furnished upon request. Two copies required for the preliminary list.
- F. Guide Documents: Sample operating and maintenance instructions and maintenance schedule may be obtained from the owner upon request, to assist in properly setting up the data.
- G. Instructions To Personnel and Training: The mechanical Subcontractor shall instruct operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the systems before accepting the responsibility of operation and maintenance of the systems. Each training session shall be signed off by Project Manager.
- H. Qualification Data: For sheet metal installers.
- I. Submit prior to Substantial Completion Inspection and Final Inspection a detailed list of equipment and systems that will not be completed for the completion date. Include status and information of deficiencies from all previous inspection reports.
- J. Submit prior to Re-inspections of Substantial Completion Inspections, if applicable, and the Final Inspection a marked copy of the previous Engineers Inspection Reports detailing all items that have been completed and all items that have not been completed with reasons thereof. Re-inspection or Final Inspection will not occur until receipt of this list.

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

1.5 COOPERATIVE WORK

- A. The Work hereunder shall be coordinated between various mechanical Sections and with the Work specified under other divisions or contracts toward rapid completion of the entire Project. If any cooperative Work must be altered due to lack of proper supervision hereunder, or failure to make proper provisions in time, then the Work hereunder shall include all expense of such changes as are necessary to be made in the Work under other divisions and contracts, and such changes shall be directly supervised by the owners representative.
- B. In general pitched plumbing piping and ductwork shall take preference in location within the Project area (over other mechanical systems). Coordination of all drain valves, duct access doors, and other equipment requiring access and maintenance procedures is required with all building components during construction for maximum accessibility and proper location as intended. Coordinate closely with all other Contractors.
- C. Protection of existing mechanical material and equipment during selective demolition shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR and coordinated with the respective Contractors. The CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary supports for all material and equipment. The CONTRACTOR at no cost to the Owner shall replace any existing material or equipment damaged during selective demolition due to insufficient protection. Coordination with all disciplines is required.
- E. Mechanical Contractor shall provide complete assistance to the Owner's TAB and Controls Contractors as required for a complete, operational mechanical system and the successful completion of TAB work and automatic controls installation/operation.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in conformance with all applicable codes, regulations, local ordinances, contract documents, and generally accepted good practice. If discrepancies exist between Specifications and Contract Drawings then the solution that provides the Owner with the highest quality of product or installation shall be deemed as intended by the Contract Documents.
- B. All sheet metal workers shall have a minimum documented sheet metal fabrication and installation experience in commercial or industrial facilities of 3 years or be enrolled in an Alaska Department of Labor approved Sheet Metal Apprentice program. The ratio of on-site workers shall not exceed 3 apprentices or sheet metal workers for every one foreman. A foreman is defined as a sheet metal worker with minimum 3 years experience as detailed above or is an approved Journeyman.
- C. All Plumbers and Pipe Fitters shall have a minimum documented installation experience in commercial or industrial facilities of 3 years or be enrolled in an Alaska Department of Labor approved Plumbers and Pipe Fitters Apprentice program. The ratio of on-site workers shall not exceed 2 apprentices or pipe fitters for every one Journeyman.

1.7 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT UPGRADES CBJ Contract No. BE22-025

GENERAL MECHANICAL 230510 - 5

- A. See Division 1 for specific requirements.
- B. Verifications: All measurements shall be verified at the site and prior to fabrications of equipment and systems. The existing conditions shall be fully observed before beginning the Work hereunder, and the Work hereunder executed in full coordination with the existing conditions observed. All hazardous material including asbestos materials that are discovered during the course of construction shall be immediately brought to the attention of the owner's representative for action. All Work performed with hazardous materials not approved by the Owner shall be at the full responsibility of the contractor and not the Owner.
- C. Changes: Variations apparently necessary due to existing conditions shall be made only on approval in writing by the owner's representative.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. See Division 1 for specific requirements regarding: Product warranties and product Bonds.
- B. The contractor shall provide continuous and generally trouble-free operation of the mechanical systems for the time period listed in Division 1 or for one year after Substantial Completion whichever time period is longer. The operation and maintenance of systems other than incidental operations such as room thermostat settings or changing of air filters, shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor and shall be addressed by the contractor immediately if deficiencies are present. Leaking of valves, flanges, or air vents shall be addressed immediately by the contractor during the warranty period. Control settings, noise problems, and other deficiencies resulting in unsatisfactory environmental conditions shall be addressed immediately.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 230510

BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL **CENTRAL STERILE REGION** EQUIPMENT UPGRADES

CBJ CONTRACT NO. BE22-025



BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL JUNEAU, ALASKA



175 South Franklin St. Suite 300 Juneau, Alaska 9980 Phone: 907.586.2100 | email: we@wileng.net



BY

A RESPEC COMPANY 9109 Mendenhall Mall Rd. Ste. 4, Juneau, AK 99801 907.780.6060 | AECC605



CONSULTING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

526 Main Street Juneau, Alaska 99801 (907) 586-9788

MECHANICAL SHEET INDEX

Sheet Number Sheet Title

- M0.1 SYMBOLS AND SCHEDULES
- M0.2 OVERALL PLANS AND SITE ACCESS
- MD1.0 DEMOLITION PLANS
- M1.0 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN
- M2.0 MECHANICAL DETAILS AND DIAGRAMS
- M3.0 MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL SHEET INDEX

Sheet Number Sheet Title

- E101 OVERALL FLOOR PLAN
- E201 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN
- E202 PANEL SCHEDULES
- E900 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS
- E901 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS CONTINUED

GENERAL

DETAIL SYMBOL	DETAIL IDENTIFICATION DRAWING ON WHICH DETAIL IS SHOWN	1 M3.2
	SECTION IDENTIFICATION	
SECTION SYMBOL	DRAWING ON WHICH SECTION IS SHOWN	M3.2
SHEET NOTE REFEREN	ice <	4
GENERAL SHEET NOTE		3.
EQUIPMENT DESIGNAT EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE		F-1
POINT OF CONNECTION	N	Ð
CONSTRUCT	ION LINETYPES	
TO BE DEMOLISHED OR	RELOCATED	
EXISTING TO REMAIN		
NEW WORK		
PLUMBING		

WASTE (ABOVE GRADE)	W	
WASTE (BELOW GRADE)	W	
COLD WATER	CW	
HOT WATER	HW	
HOT WATER CIRCULATING	HWC	
VENT	V	
2-PIPE REFRIGERANT	R2	
WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR	WHA	©
CLEANOUT		——————————————————————————————————————
WALL CLEANOUT		
FLOOR CLEANOUT		
FLOOR DRAIN/FLOOR SINK		\bigcirc

ABBREVIATIONS

AFF AI AO BTU CFCI CFM CO CW DDC (D) DI DO (E) EA EWT FCO FD FSD GAL HP HWC HWS HX LWT HWS HX LWT MBH OFSI ORD ORD ORD ORD ORD	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ANALOG IN ANALOG OUT BRITISH THERMAL UNIT CONTRACTOR FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE CLEANOUT COLD WATER DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS DEMOLISH DIGITAL IN DIGITAL OUT EXISTING EXHAUST AIR ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE FLOOR CLEANOUT FLOOR DRAIN FIRE SMOKE DAMPER GALLONS GALLONS PER MINUTE HEATING COIL HORSE POWER HOT WATER HOT WATER CIRCULATION HEATING WATER RETURN HEATING WATER SUPPLY HEAT EXCHANGER LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE THOUSAND BTU'S PER HOUR OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN OUTSIDE AIR	R2 RA RD SA SPR TP TYP. UL V VTR W WCO WHA	2-LINE REFRIGERANT PIPING RETURN AIR ROOF DRAIN RAIN LEADER SUPPLY AIR SPRINKLER MAIN TRAP PRIMER TYPICAL UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORY VENT VENT THROUGH ROOF WASTE WALL CLEANOUT WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR
PH PSI	PHASE POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH		

STERILIZATION EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE BASE BID

TAG	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS			PLUM	IBING C	ONNEC	TIONS		EL	ECTR	RICA	L	MODEL	MANUFACTURER	
TAG	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	CW	НW	CA	W	V	STEAM	CR	V	Hz	PH	А	MODEL	MANUFACTURER	
ST-5	PASS-THROUGH STERILIZER UNIT	32"L x 42"W x 81"H	1/2"	1/2"	1/8"	1-1/2"	-	1/2"	1/2"	208	60	3	40	AMSCO 7052HP	STERIS	OFSI: PRO GAUGE. U OF EQUIPI
UC-1	COUNTER TOP ULTRASONIC CLEANER															UNIT IS AL
PW	PASS THROUGH WINDOW	40"W x 45.25"H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PTWAENDO3100		OFCI: INS

PIPE FITTINGS AND VALVES

ELBOW, TURNED DOWN	ə
ELBOW, TURNED UP	o
TEE, OUTLET DOWN	
TEE, OUTLET UP	o
FLOW DIRECTION	>
ISOLATION VALVE	——————————————————————————————————————
BALL VALVE	
BALANCE VALVE	——KI——
MOTORIZED 2-WAY CONTROL VALVE	V
RELIEF OR SAFETY VALVE	Å
UNION	
PIPE CAP	
FLEXIBLE CONNECTION	
THERMOMETER	
2-WAY TEMPERING VALVE	×
3-WAY TEMPERING VALVE	k

STERILIZATION EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE ADDITIVE ALTERNATE

TAG	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS			PLUM	IBING C	ONNEC	TIONS		EL	ECTR	RICA	L	MODEL	MANUFACTURER	
IAG	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	CW	HW	CA	w	V	STEAM	CR	V	Hz	PH	А	MODEL	MANOFACTORER	
SI-1	SONIC IRRIGATOR	27"L x 35"W x 59"H	3/4"	3/4"	-	3/4"	-	-	-	230	60	3	44	INNOWAVE PCF		OFSI: PRO GAUGE. U OF EQUIP
VB-1	WALL MOUNTED VALVE BOX		3/4"	3/4"	-	2"	2"	-	-	-	-	-	-	38470	OATEY	PROVIDE

SCOPE OF WORK

BASE BID WORK

- 1. FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF A NEW OWNER FURNISHED, SUPPLIER INSTALLED PASS THROUGH STERILIZER BETWEEN THE CSR ROOM AND THE DECONTAMINATION CLEANSING ROOM. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS WORK CONTRACTOR SHALL:
- 1.A. INSTALL BRH APPROVED AND MONITORED ICRA PROTECTION AROUND THE WORK SPACE.
- 1.C. UNIT INCLUDING A CEILING ROUTED CONDUIT FOR CHEMICAL LINES TO THE NEW STERILIZER.
- 1.D. INSTALL UTILITY CONNECTIONS INCLUDING DCW, STEAM, CHEMICAL FEEDS, DRAIN, AND POWER.
- 1.E.
- INSTALL STAINLESS STEEL TRIM AROUND THE STERILIZER UNIT OPENING TO SEAL OFF THE PENETRATION 1.F. BETWEEN THE TWO ROOMS.
- 1.G. CLEAN ALL AREAS AND PROPERLY REMOVE ICRA PROTECTION.

2. INSTALL A NEW PASS THROUGH WINDOW BETWEEN THE CSR ROOM AND THE DECONTAMINATION CLEANSING ROOM.

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE WORK

- 3. FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF A NEW OWNER FURNISHED, SUPPLIER INSTALLED SONIC IRRIGATOR TO REPLACE THE EXISTING SONIC IRRIGATOR. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS WORK:
- 3.A. INSTALL BRH APPROVED AND MONITORED ICRA PROTECTION AROUND THE WORK SPACE.
- 3.B. DEMOLISH EXISTING AND REPLACE WITH NEW SONIC IRRIGATOR.

- 3.E. CLEAN ALL AREAS AND PROPERLY REMOVE ICRA PROTECTION.

1.B. REMOVE THE DOOR AND PART OF THE WALL BETWEEN THE SPACES TO ACCOMMODATE THE NEW UNIT. PROVIDE ACCOMMODATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE CHEMICAL FEED UNIT FOR THE NEW STERILIZER INSTALL DRAIN CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING FLOOR SINK UNDER THE ADJACENT STERILIZER UNIT

3.C. INSTALL THE UTILITY CONNECTIONS FOR THE NEW UNIT INCLUDING DCW, DRAIN, AND POWER.

3.D. INSTALL A NEW WALL MOUNTED DRAIN CONNECTION FOR BOTH THE NEW AND EXISTING SONIC IRRIGATOR.



ROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR, UNIONS, AND PRESSURE UTILITY SHUTOFFS AND DISCONNECTS MUST BE WITHIN 2-FEET PMENT PERIMETER AND BELOW CEILING DECK. ALREADY INSTALLED. MODIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ONLY. STALL PER MANUFACTURER PROVIDED INSTALLATION

TIONS.

COMMENTS

ROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR, UNIONS, AND PRESSURE UTILITY SHUTOFFS AND DISCONNECTS MUST BE WITHIN 2-FEET IPMENT PERIMETER AND BELOW CEILING DECK. WITH BOX FACEPLATE.

		SHEET TITLE : SYMBOLS A	CONSTRUCTIO
		DESIGN	AM
		DRAWN	AM/DMC
		CHECKED	AM / DM
		DATE	04-07-2021
		PROJEC 1916	
Date	Item]_
IONS			











DECONTAMINATION ROOM UNDERFLOOR PLUMBING PLAN



〔1〕



SHEET KEYNOTES

- 1 INSTALL WALL MOUNTED VALVE BOX TO SERVE SONIC IRRIGATOR. CONNECT TO EXISTING 2"W SERVING SONIC CLEANER.
- 2 ROUTE 3/4"CW, 3/4"HW, AND 3/4"W TO WALL MOUNTED VALVE BOX PER MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS.
- 3 SEE M2.0 FOR STERILIZER PIPING DIAGRAM AND SEISMIC MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS.
- \checkmark INSTALL A NEW 2" DRAIN LINE FROM STERILIZER ST-5 TO (E) FLOOR SINK UNDER STERILIZER ST-4
- 5 INSTALL THE OFCI WALL MOUNTED CHEMICAL FEEDER FOR THE NEW STERILIZER. ROUTE A 2° CONDUIT INTO THE CEILING SPACE FROM THE FEEDER TO THE STERILIZER TO ALLOW FOR CHEMICAL DISTRIBUTION. ATTACH NEW CHEMICAL FEEDER TO THE (3) EXISTING CHEMICAL BOTTLES BELOW THE ST-4 UNIT.

SHEET GENERAL NOTES

- 1. ALL WORK IS PLANNED TO OCCUR IN THE DECONTAMINATION CLEANSING ROOM AND THE ADJACENT CENTRAL STERILE ROOM (CSR). THE UNDER FLOOR PLAN IS SHOWN FOR PLUMBING CONNECTIONS REFERENCE BUT NO WORK IS PLANNED TO OCCUR IN THE UNDER FLOOR AREA.
- 2. ICRA: PROVIDE CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AROUND WORK AREAS. EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN OPERABLE & ACCESSIBLE DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS. COORDINATE WITH BRH FOR ANY INTERRUPTION TO DAILY OPERATIONS. THIS MAY REQUIRE NIGHT AND WEEKEND WORK HOURS.



SHEET KEYNOTES

SHEET GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WORK IS PLANNED TO OCCUR IN THE DECONTAMINATION CLEANSING ROOM AND THE ADJACENT CENTRAL STERILE ROOM (CSR). THE UNDER FLOOR PLAN IS SHOWN FOR PLUMBING CONNECTIONS REFERENCE BUT NO WORK IS PLANNED TO OCCUR IN THE UNDER FLOOR AREA.



- 1. GENERAL:
- 1.A. PLANS: PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, SUPERVISION OF LABOR AND PERFORMANCE OF ALL OPERATIONS REQUIRED TO COMPLETELY INSTALL OPERATING MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS, TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, AS DEFINED HEREIN AND ON THE DRAWINGS.
- 1.B. CODE: ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2018 EDITIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC), INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC), INTERNATIONAL FUEL-GAS CODE, UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE (UPC) AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AS AMENDED BY THE CITY AND BOROUGH OF JUNEAU AND PER CUSTOMARY AND UNIVERSALLY APPROVED INDUSTRY PRACTICES.
- 1.C. DRAWINGS: THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC, NOT NECESSARILY SHOWING ALL OFFSETS OR EXACT LOCATIONS OF PIPING AND DUCTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY DIMENSIONED. REVIEW THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHER CRAFTS BUT INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION. BRING QUESTIONABLE OR OBSCURE ITEMS, APPARENT CONFLICTS BETWEEN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, GOVERNING CODES OR UTILITIES REGULATIONS, AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION DIRECTIONS TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. CODES, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS OR STANDARDS TAKE PRECEDENCE WHEN THEY ARE MORE STRINGENT OR CONFLICT WITH THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- 1.D. COORDINATION: COORDINATE WORK UNDER THIS DIVISION WITH WORK OF OTHER TRADES TO AVOID CONFLICTS, ERRORS, AND DELAYS. REVIEW THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHER CRAFTS BUT INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION.
- 1.E. EXISTING CONDITIONS: FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EXTRA EXPENSES ARISING FROM FAILURE ON HIS PART TO COMPLETE THIS TASK.
- 1.F. EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS: SCHEDULED BASIS OF DESIGN EQUIPMENT IS REPRESENTATIVE OF THE STANDARD OF QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE REQUIRED. WHERE INDICATED WITH "OR EQUAL", SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED IF THE CONTRACTOR DEMONSTRATES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE THAT THE SUBSTITUTES ARE EQUAL OR BETTER QUALITY, INCLUDING CAPACITY, SIZE AND WEIGHT. WHEN A SUBSTITUTION IS APPROVED, PERFORM ADDITIONAL DESIGN AND PROVIDE EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL TO PROVIDE A FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM MEETING THE INTENT OF THE ORIGINAL DESIGN AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. ALL ALTERNATE DESIGNS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BEFORE PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDITIONAL COSTS TO OTHER DISCIPLINES RELATED TO THE SUBSTITUTION.
- 1.G. PRODUCTS: PROVIDE ALL PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS NEW AND UNUSED. OBTAIN OWNER'S APPROVAL OF ALL PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS PRIOR TO ORDERING OR INSTALLING ANY PART OF ANY SYSTEM.
- 1.H. SUBMITTALS: PROVIDE PRODUCT SUBMITTALS FOR MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHERWISE REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT. INCLUDE DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, CATALOG NUMBERS, WIRING DIAGRAMS, ROUGH-IN DIMENSIONS AND PERFORMANCE DATA FOR ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT. CLEARLY HIGHLIGHT ANY DEVIATIONS FROM THESE SPECIFICATIONS OR BASIS OF DESIGN. INDEX AND CLEARLY HIGHLIGHT ANY DEVIATIONS GENERAL DESIGN AND ARRANGEMENT ONLY AND DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM ANY REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE SUBMITTALS ARE NOT CHECKED FOR QUANTITY, DIMENSION, OR FOR PROPER OPERATION. PROVIDE SUBMITTALS ELECTRONICALLY IN PDF FORMAT, WITH SECTIONS CLEARLY LABELED AND BOOKMARKED.
- 1.L. DEMOLISHING EXISTING ITEMS: ALL DEMO WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH OWNER SO THAT IT IS DONE IN AN APPROVED MANNER, AND SCHEDULED IN A WAY THAT DOES NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT THE OWNER'S OPERATIONS.
- 1.M. SALVAGE EQUIPMENT: THE OWNER RETAINS THE RIGHT TO CLAIM ANY AND ALL SALVAGED MATERIALS. THOSE ITEMS NOT CLAIMED BY THE OWNER ARE TO BE HAULED OFF AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- 1.N. ELECTRICAL WORK: INCLUDES CONTROL WIRING FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED HEREIN. WIRING FROM EQUIPMENT POWER INLET, OR FROM OUTLETS PROVIDED IN THE ELECTRICAL DIVISION. SUCH WIRING PROVIDED AS REQUIRED WHETHER SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR NOT. WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES AND THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE. CONDUCTORS TO BE COPPER ONLY. LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING IN ACCESSIBLE AREAS IN CONDUIT OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED. ALL CONDUIT AND WIRING IN FINISHED SPACES SHALL BE CONCEALED UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE BY THE OWNER. LOW VOLTAGE WIRING TO BE 18 AWG MINIMUM.
- 2. PRODUCTS:
- 2.A. MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION: PIPE MARKERS TO BE FACTORY FABRICATED, FLEXIBLE PLASTIC PREFORMED TO FIT AROUND PIPE. PROVIDE ADHESIVE DIRECTIONAL ARROW TAPE ON BOTH SIDES OF THE PIPE MARKER. COLORING AND LETTERING TO CONFORM WITH ASME A13.1. PROVIDE AT EVERY TEE, VALVE, AND PIECE OF EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE VALVE TAGS ON ALL VALVES.
- 2.B. PIPE INSULATION: DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE INSULATED WITH PRE-FORMED FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ALL-SERVICE JACKET. THICKNESS TO BE MINIMUM 1/2" FOR 1-1/4" PIPE AND SMALLER AND 1" FOR PIPING 1-1/2" AND LARGER.
- 2.C. GENERAL-DUTY VALVES:

2.C.1 BALL VALVES, CLASS 125 WSP, BRONZE, ONE- OR TWO-PIECE BODY, FULL PORT BALL, TEFLON SEATS AND STUFFING BOX RING, BLOW-OUT PROOF STEM, LEVER HANDLE, SOLDER OR THREADED ENDS. LUG STYLE BUTTERFLY VALVES WITH INDEPENDENT PIEVER HANDLES. VALVES TO BE RATED FOR THE FLUID BEING HANDLED. GATE VALVES AND GLOBE VALVES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. ALL VALVES INTENDED FOR POTABLE WATER SERVICE SHALL BE LEAD-FREE MEETING NSF 61 ANNEX G.

2.C.2 CHECK VALVES: MSS SP 80, CLASS 150, BRONZE BODY AND CAP, BRONZE SEAT, BUNA-N DISC, SOLDER OR THREADED ENDS.

2.C.3 WATER HAMMER ARRESTER: ASSE 1010; BARREL CONSTRUCTED OF TYPE K HARD-DRAWN COPPER WITH STANDARD COPPER FITTING CAP ATTACHED WITH 95-5 SOLDER, PISTON TYPE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PDI WH-201 WITH PISTON CONSTRUCTED OF BRASS WITH O-RING SEAL. FDA LISTED FOR USE IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS. PRESSURE RATING IN EXCESS OF 500 POUNDS AND FOR OPERATION IN TEMPERATURE RANGE -40 TO 212 DEGREES F. AND MAXIMUM 250 PSI WORKING PRESSURE. PROVIDE FULL-PORT ISOLATION BALL VALVE AT WATER HAMMER ARRESTER CONNECTION TO WATER PIPING.

2.D. PIPING:

2.D.1 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE: COPPER TUBING: ASTM 888, TYPE K OR L, HARD DRAWN. FITTINGS: ASME B16.18, CAST COPPER ALLOY OR ASME B16.22, WROUGHT COPPER AND BRONZE. JOINTS: SOLDER, LEAD FREE, ASTM B32, 95-5 TIN-ANTIMONY, OR TIN AND SILVER, OR MECHANICAL COMPRESSION JOINT (PRO-PRESS).

2.D.2 SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING: CAST IRON PIPE, CISPI 301, HUBLESS, SERVICE WEIGHT. JOINTS: CISPI 310, NEOPRENE GASKETS AND STAINLESS-STEEL CLAMP-AND-SHIELD ASSEMBLIES WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPING BANDS, OR ABS PIPE : ASTM D2751 OR ASTM F628, SCHEDULE 40, DWV, ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) MATERIAL. FITTINGS: ABS, ASTM D2751. JOINTS: ASTM D2235, SOLVENT WELD. OR COPPER TUBE: ASTM B306, DWV TYPE M. FITTINGS: ASME B16.23, CAST BRONZE, OR ASME B16.29, WROUGHT COPPER. JOINTS: SOLDER, LEAD FREE, ASTM B32, 95-5 TIN-ANTIMONY, OR TIN AND SILVER, WITH MELTING RANGE 430 TO 535 DEGREES F.

2.D.3 STEAM AND CONDENSATE PIPING: SCHEDULE 40, ASTM A 53, GRADE B, STEEL PIPE. THREADED JOINTS. 15 PSIG AND LESS: ASME B16.4, CLASS 125, CAST-IRON THREADED FITTINGS. GREATER THAN 15 PSIG: ASTM B16.3, CLASS 150, MALLEABLE-IRON THREADED FITTINGS.

- 3. INSTALLATION:
- 3.A INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND IN THE BEST PRACTICE OF THE CRAFT.
- 3.B PROVIDE CLEARANCE IN HANGERS AND FROM STRUCTURE AND OTHER EQUIPMENT FOR INSTALLATION OF INSULATION AND ACCESS TO VALVES AND FITTINGS.
- 3.C ACCESS PROVIDE MAINTENANCE ACCESS TO ALL SERVICEABLE AND/OR OPERABLE EQUIPMENT.

								1
	DATE	DESIC DRAV	SHEET TITLE :	PROJECT :			CONSULTANT :	_
N		VN		BARTLETT REGIONAL HOSPITAL		49 		_
	PROJE		SPECIFICATIONS	CENTRAL STERILE REGION EQUIPMENT	ENGINEERS	COF TH RON J. I ME 1 4/07 D PROFI		_
58JN NUMBI	CT NG			UPGRADES		AL MORRI: 28124 /2021 ESSION		_
	04-0				PLAN • DESIGN • CONSTRUCT	SON		_
	7-2021	AM / DMC M / DM	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	JUNEAU, ALASKA	9109 Mendennall Mall Kd., Ste. 4, Juneau, AK 93801 907.780.6060 AECC605			_

No. Date REVISIONS







NOTES:

 BASE BID: PROVIDE (2 EA) CAT6 CABLE CIRCUITED FROM THE NEW DATA PORT TO THE EXISTING PATCH PANELS IN ROOM 2425. PROVIDE (2 EA) CAT6 PATCH CORD. SEE SHEET E101.

- NOTES:
- BASE BID: PROVIDE LABELS ON THE EXISTING DISCONNECTS FOR THE EXISTING SONIC IRRIGATOR AND THE EXISTING WASHER DISINFECTOR READING "EMERGENCY POWER (PRIORITY 2)".
- BASE BID: REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CONDUIT AND CIRCUITING CONCEALED IN WALL TO ACCOMMODATE NEW PASS-THROUGH WINDOW.
- BASE BID: RELOCATE THE EXISTING WASHER/DISINFECTOR DISCONNECT TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE NEW EQUIPMENT. EXTEND THE EXISTING CONDUITS AND CIRCUITS AS NECESSARY.



		DANEL 1A		SIZE		VOLTS	S/PHA:	SE	MAIN	LOCATION MOL	NT
		FANEL IA L		225 AM	PS	208Y/1	20V, 3	PH	MLO	HALL 239 FLUS	
	с К	DESCRIPTION		BREAKER AMP/					BREAKER AMP/	DESCRIPTION	C
	PANEL TA E 225 AMPS 208Y/120V, 3 PH MLO HALL 239 Ck, MO DESCRIPTION BREAKER AMP/E KVA BREAKER AMP/E CKT AØ BØ CØ CKT DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION 1 STAFF LOUNGE 257 LTG 20/1 CKT AØ BØ CØ CKT DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION 3 HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT 20/1 CONTAM 2371, 255, 258, TOILETS 20/1 20/1 CONTAM 254 20/1 DECONTAM 2371, 255, 258, TOILETS 20/1 20/1 DECONTAM 254 20/1 DECONTAM 2371 WASHER/DISINFECTOR 60/3 20/1 DECONTAM 2371 SPARE 11 <							1			
Œ	1	STAFF LOUNGE 257	LTG	, ·					20/1	CORR 258, TV-PHONE, COPIER, COFFEE POT	φ
	3	HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT		20/1					20/1	CENTRAL STERILE 250	
	PANEL TA 225 AMPS 208Y CK DESCRIPTION BREAKER AMP/ POLE DESCRIPTION BREAKER AMP/ POLE DESCRIPTION 1 STAFF LOUNGE 257 LIG 20/1 CK AQ 3 HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT 20/1 CK AQ 5 CENTRAL STERILE 250 20/1 CK AQ 9 DECONTAM 2371, 255, 258, TOILETS 20/1 CK AQ 11 13 15 SPACE							20/1	DECONTAM 254		
ADD. ALTERNATE	7	DECONTAM 2371, 255, 258, TOILETS	1	20/1					20/1	DECONTAM 254	1
	9	DECONTAM 2371 WASHER/DISINFECTOR		60/3					20/1	SPARE	
	3 HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT 20/1 20/1 CENTRAL STERILE 250 5 CENTRAL STERILE 250 20/1 20/1 20/1 DECONTAM 254 7 DECONTAM 2371, 255, 258, TOILETS 20/1 20/1 DECONTAM 254 9 DECONTAM 2371 WASHER/DISINFECTOR 60/3 20/1 SPARE 11 20/2 SPARE 13 20/1 DOCTOR'S DICTATION 15 SPACE 20/1 DOCTOR'S DICTATION 17 SPACE 20/1 DOCTOR'S DICTATION 18 TYSS 60/3 20/1 CENTRAL STERILE COUNTER 250 21 60/2 SPARE 23 60/2 SPARE 23 25 DECONTAM 2371 REPROCESSING SINK 20/1 20/1 STAF LOUNGE 237 COUNTER							SPARE			
	11 20/2 SPARE 13 15 SPACE 20/1 DOCTOR'S DICTATION										
	15	SPACE							20/1	DOCTOR'S DICTATION	•
	17	SPACE							20/1	JANITOR 258, TOILETS	φ.
	19	TVSS		60/3					20/1	CENTRAL STERILE COUNTER 250	φ:
	21								60/2	SPARE	:
	23										1
	25	DECONTAM 2371 REPROCESSING SINK	Φ	20/1					20/1	STAFF LOUNGE 237 COUNTER	Φ:
N	27	DECONTAM 2371 SONIC IRRIGATOR		60/3					20/1	STAFF LOUNGE 237 COUNTER	
	29								20/1	STAFF LOUNGE 237 REFRIGERATOR	
OD. AETERIATE	31								20/1	STAFF LOUNGE 237 REFRIGERATOR	1
	33	LASER		40/3						SPACE	
	35								20/1	HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT	0:
	37								20/1	HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT	Ť.
	39	ROLOSCOPE		20/2					20/1	HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT	
	41								20/1	HEALTH INFO MANAGEMENT	1.

	PANEL EA (E)		SIZE		VOLT	S/PHA	SE		MAIN	LOCATION	MOUNT	
			225 AM	PS	208Y/1	20V, 3	PH		MLO	HALL 239	FLUSH	
с К	DESCRIPTION		BREAKER AMP/			KVA			BREAKER AMP/	DESCRIPTION		СК
T NO			POLE	СКТ	AØ	ВǾ	сǿ	СКТ	POLE	DESCRIPTION		NO
1	EAST STAIR 2	LTG	20/1						90/3	PANEL EAS		2
3	CORRIDOR		20/1									4
5	CORRIDOR		20/1									6
7	CORRIDOR	1	20/1						20/1	DECONTAM 2371 PASS-THRU WINDOW		8
9	BAS CONTROL		20/1						20/1	SPARE		10
11	SANITIZER PUMP NO. 3		20/3						20/1	ICE MAKER (OFF)		12
13									20/1	SPARE		14
15									20/1	SPARE		16
17	SANITIZER CONTROLS NO. 4		20/1						20/1	EQUIPMENT STORAGE	Φ	18
19	SANITIZER CONTROLS NO. 3		20/1						20/1	SPARE		20
21	EQUIPMENT STORAGE		20/1						20/1	ANESTHESIOLOGY 220 REF.	Φ	22
23	DECONTAM 2371 ULTRASONIC CLEANER	Φ	20/1						20/1	SPARE		24
25	V POWER MAX		20/3						20/1	SPARE		26
27									20/1	PACU 214 REF (OFF)	φ	28
29									20/1	CLEAN STORAGE CORRIDOR	Ø	30

NOTES:

1. PANEL EA IS FED WITH STANDBY POWER GENERATION (PRIORITY 2).

2. PANEL EA MODEL: SQUARE D NQ0D430L225.

	PANEL EAS (E)	SIZE		VOLTS	S/PHA	SE		MAIN	LOCATION	MOUNT	
	FANEL LAS L	100 AM	PS	208Y/1	20V, 3	PH		MLO	HALL 239	FLUSH	
с к	DESCRIPTION	BREAKER AMP/			KVA			BREAKER	DESCRIPTION	с _к	
NC		POLE	СКТ	AØ	ВØ	сǿ	СКТ	POLE	DESCRIPTION	T NO	
1	STERILIZER	20/1						20/1	SPARE	2	
3	SOLUTION WARMER	20/1						20/2	PATHOLOGY CRYOSTAT	4	
5	BLANKET WARMER	20/1								6	
7	FLASH STERILIZER	20/1						50/2	SONIC STERILIZER	8	
9	SPARE	20/1								10	
11	FREEZER LAB 2234A	20/1						20/1	SPARE	12	
13	UNDER CAB LAB 2234A	20/1						20/1	SPARE	14	
15	REFRIGERATOR LAB 2234A	20/1						20/1	SPARE	16	
17	SPACE							15/2	STERILIZER	18	
19	LAB 2234A Ø	20/1								20	
21	LAB 2234A Ø	20/1						40/3	STERILIZER	22	\otimes
23	SPARE	20/1								24	
25	PCDU/UPS LAB 2234A	30/3								26	
27								20/1	HRV SHELL SPACE 2234	28	ADD
29									SPACE	30	

NOTES:

1. PANEL EAS MODEL: SQUARE D NQ0D430L100.

	EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE													
	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	НР	кw	AMPS	VOLTS	PHASE	PNL	скт	RATING	CONDUCTORS	DISCONNECT	RECE
	1	WASHER/DISINFECTOR	DECONTAM 254			40	208	3	1A	9,11,13	60/3	3 NO. 6, 1 NO. 10 NEUT., 1 NO. 10 GND	60A	
	2	ULTRA SONIC CLEANER	DECONTAM 254		0.24		120	1	EA	23	20/1	2 NO. 12, 1 NO. 12 GND		Φ
ADD. ALTERNATE	3	AUTOMATIC PASS-THRU WINDOW	DECONTAM 254				120	1	EA	8	20/1	2 NO. 12, 1 NO. 12 GND		
	4	SONIC IRRIGATOR	DECONTAM 254			44	208	3	1A	27,29,31	60/3	3 NO. 6, 1 NO. 10 NEUT., 1 NO. 10 GND	60A	

NOTES:

1. PANEL 1A IS NOT FED WITH STANDBY POWER GENERATION.

2. PANEL 1A MODEL: SQUARE D NQ0D442L225.





SPECIFICATION

GENERAL

- 1.1 DEFINITIONS
- A. EMT: ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING
- B. LFNC: LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE NONMETALLIC CONDUIT.
- C. UTP: UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR
- 1.2 SUBMITTALS
- A. PRODUCT DATA
- 1. WIRING DEVICES
- 2. DISCONNECTS.
- 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS, DEVICES, AND ACCESSORIES: LISTED AND LABELED AS DEFINED IN NFPA 70, ARTICLE 100, BY A TESTING AGENCY ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, AND MARKED FOR INTENDED USE.
- B. COMPLY WITH NFPA 70.
- 1.4 COORDINATION
- A. COORDINATE CHASES, SLOTS, INSERTS, SLEEVES, AND OPENINGS WITH GENERAL CONSTRUCTION WORK AND ARRANGE IN BUILDING STRUCTURE DURING PROGRESS OF CONSTRUCTION TO FACILITATE THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS THAT FOLLOW.
- B. SEQUENCE, COORDINATE, AND INTEGRATE INSTALLING ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR EFFICIENT FLOW OF THE WORK
- C. WHERE ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION DEVICES ARE APPLIED TO FIELD-FINISHED SURFACES, COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION DEVICES WITH COMPLETION OF FINISHED SURFACE.
- D. COORDINATE LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS, BOXES, ENCLOSURES, CABINETS, AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM WITH OTHER CONSTRUCTION THAT PENETRATES CEILINGS OR IS SUPPORTED BY THEM, INCLUDING LIGHT FIXTURES, HVAC EQUIPMENT, FIRE-SUPPRESSION SYSTEM, AND PARTITION ASSEMBLIES.
- 1.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. INSPECT INSTALLED COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND FAULTY WORK, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. SUPPORTING DEVICES FOR ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS.
- 2. ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION
- 3. CUTTING AND PATCHING FOR ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.
- TOUCHUP PAINTING.
- B. WIRING DEVICES:
- 1. AFTER INSTALLING WIRING DEVICES AND AFTER ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY HAS BEEN ENERGIZED, TEST FOR PROPER POLARITY, GROUND CONTINUITY, AND COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. TEST GFCI OPERATION WITH BOTH LOCAL AND REMOTE FAULT SIMULATIONS ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS.
- 1.6 REFININSHING AND TOUCHUP PAINTING
- A. REFINISH AND TOUCHUP PAINT
- 1. CLEAN DAMAGED AND DISTURBED AREAS AND APPLY PRIMER, INTERMEDIATE, AND FINISH COATS TO SUIT THE DEGREE OF DAMAGE AT EACH LOCATION. 2. FOLLOW PAINT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION AND FOR TIMING AND APPLICATION OF SUCCESSIVE COATS.
- 3. REPAIR DAMAGE TO PAINT FINISHES WITH MATCHING TOUCHUP COATING RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER
- 1.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION
- A. ON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION, INCLUDING OUTLETS, FITTINGS, AND DEVICES, INSPECT EXPOSED FINISH. REMOVE BURRS, DIRT, PAINT SPOTS, AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
- B. PROTECT EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATIONS AND MAINTAIN CONDITIONS TO ENSURE THAT COATINGS, FINISHES, AND CABINETS ARE WITHOUT DAMAGE OR DETERIORATION AT TIME OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

- 1.1 SUPPORTING DEVICES
- A. MATERIAL: COLD-FORMED STEEL, WITH CORROSION-RESISTANT COATING ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION
- B. SLOTTED-STEEL CHANNEL SUPPORTS: FLANGE EDGES TURNED TOWARD WEB, AND 9/16-INCH-DIAMETER SLOTTED HOLES AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 INCHES O.C., IN WEBS.
- 1. CHANNEL THICKNESS: SELECTED TO SUIT STRUCTURAL LOADING.
- 2. FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES: PRODUCTS OF THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS CHANNEL SUPPORTS.
- C. RACEWAY AND CABLE SUPPORTS: MANUFACTURED CLEVIS HANGERS, RISER CLAMPS, STRAPS, THREADED C-CLAMPS WITH RETAINERS, CEILING TRAPEZE HANGERS, WALL BRACKETS, AND SPRING-STEEL OR CLICK-TYPE HANGERS.
- D. EXPANSION ANCHORS: CARBON-STEEL WEDGE OR SLEEVE TYPE.
- E. TOGGLE BOLTS: ALL-STEEL SPRINGHEAD TYPE
- F. POWDER-DRIVEN THREADED STUDS: HEAT-TREATED STEEL.
- G. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION:
- 1. MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS: INSTALL LEVEL, PLUMB, AND PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR TO OTHER BUILDING SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
- 2. EQUIPMENT: INSTALL TO FACILITATE SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF COMPONENTS. CONNECT FOR EASE OF DISCONNECTING, WITH MINIMUM INTERFERENCE WITH OTHER INSTALLATIONS.
- 3. RIGHT OF WAY: GIVE TO RACEWAYS AND PIPING SYSTEMS INSTALLED AT A REQUIRED SLOPE.
- H. ELECTRICAL SUPPORTING DEVICE APPLICATION:
- 1. DRY LOCATIONS: STEEL MATERIALS.
- 2. SELECTION OF SUPPORTS: COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS.
- 3. STRENGTH OF SUPPORTS: ADEQUATE TO CARRY PRESENT AND FUTURE LOADS, TIME A SAFETY FACTOR OF AT LEAST FOUR; MINIMUM OF 200-LB DESIGN LOAD.

I. SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- 1. INSTALL SUPPORT DEVICES TO SECURELY AND PERMANENTLY FASTEN AND SUPPORT ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS. 2. INSTALL INDIVIDUAL AND MULTIPLE RACEWAY HANGERS AND RISER CLAMPS TO SUPPORT RACEWAYS. PROVIDE U-BOLTS, CLAMPS, ATTACHMENTS, AND OTHER HARDWARE NECESSARY FOR HANGER ASSEMBLIES AND FOR SECURING HANGER RODS AND CONDUITS.
- 3. SIZE SUPPORTS FOR MULTIPLE RACEWAY INSTALLATIONS SO CAPACITY CAN BE INCREASED BY A 25 PERCENT MINIMUM IN THE FUTURE.
- 4. SUPPORT INDIVIDUAL HORIZONTAL RACEWAYS SEPARATE, MALLEABLE-IRON PIPE HANGERS OR CLAMPS
- 5. INSTALL ¼-INCH DIAMETER OR LARGER THREADED STEEL HANGER RODS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
- CHANNEL AND ANGLE SUPPORTS.
- 7. SECURELY FASTEN ELECTRICAL ITEMS AND THEIR SUPPORTS TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. PERFORM FASTENING ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING UNLESS OTHER FASTENING METHODS ARE INDICATED: a. WOOD: FASTEN WITH WOOD SCREWS OR SCREW-TYPE NAILS.
- b. EXISTING CONCRETE: EXPANSION BOLTS.

C. INSTEAD OF EXPANSION BOLTS, THREADED STUDS DRIVEN BY A POWDER CHARGE AND PROVIDED WITH LOCK WASHERS MAY BE USED IN EXISTING CONCRETE.

- 1.2 IDENTIFICATION
- A. IDENTIFICATION DEVICES: A SINGLE TYPE OF IDENTIFICATION PRODUCT FOR EACH APPLICATION CATEGORY. USE COLORS PRESCRIBED BY ANSI A13.1, NFPA 70, AND THESE SPECIFICATIONS.
- B. CABLE TIES: TYPE 6/6 NYLON, SELF-LOCKING TYPE.
- C. INSTALLATION
- 1. INSTALL AT LOCATIONS FOR MOST CONVENIENT VIEWING WITHOUT INTERFERENCE WITH OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT 2. COORDINATE NAMES, ABBREVIATIONS, COLORS, AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS USED FOR ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION WITH CORRESPONDING DESIGNATIONS INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR REQUIRED BY CODES AND STANDARDS. USE CONSISTENT DESIGNATIONS THROUGHOUT PROJECT.
- 3. SELF-ADHESIVE IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS: CLEAN SURFACES BEFORE APPLYING.
- 4. COLOR-CODE 208/120-V SYSTEM SECONDARY SERVICE, FEEDER, AND BRANCH-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS THROUGHOUT THE SECONDARY ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AS FOLLOWS:
- a. PHASE A: BLACK
- b. PHASE B: RED
- c. PHASE C: BLUE
- 1.3 FIRESTOPPING
- A. APPLY FIRESTOPPING TO CABLE AND RACEWAY PENETRATIONS OF FIRE-RATED FLOOR AND WALL ASSEMBLIES TO ACHIEVE FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING OF THE ASSEMBLY. EZ PATH OR EQUAL SYSTEM FOR WALLS FOR ANY NEW TRAY PENETRATIONS.
- A. PROTECT EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATIONS INDICATED TO REMAIN. IF DAMAGED OR DISTURBED IN THE COURSE OF THE WORK, REMOVE DAMAGED PORTIONS AND INSTALL NEW PRODUCTS OF EQUAL CAPACITY, QUALITY, AND FUNCTIONALITY. B. REMOVE DEMOLISHED MATERIAL FROM PROJECT SITE.
- C. REMOVE, STORE, CLEAN, REINSTALL, RECONNECT, AND MAKE OPERATIONAL COMPONENTS INDICTED FOR RELOCATION.
- 1.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING
- A. CUT, CHANNEL, CHASE, AND DRILL FLOORS, WALLS, PARTITIONS, CEILINGS, AND OTHER SURFACES REQUIRED TO PERMIT ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS. PERFORM CUTTING BY SKILLED MECHANICS OF TRADES INVOLVED.
- B. REPAIR AND REFINISH DISTURBED FINISH MATERIALS AND OTHER SURFACES TO MATCH ADJACENT UNDISTURBED SURFACES. INSTALL NEW FIREPROOFING WHERE EXISTING FIRESTOPPING HAS BEEN DISTURBED. REPAIR AND REFINISH MATERIALS AND OTHER SURFACES BY SKILLED MECHANICS OF TRADES INVOLVED. 1.6 TOUCHUP PAIN
- A. FOR EQUIPMENT: EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S PAINT SELECTED TO MATCH INSTALLED EQUIPMENT FINISH.
- B. GALVANIZED SURFACES: ZINC-RICH PAINT RECOMMENDED BY ITEM MANUFACTURER.
- 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
- A. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA: FOR ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS TO INCLUDE IN EMERGENCY, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS. 1. INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING
- a. MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING AND ADJUSTING ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

GROUNDING

- 1.1 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS
- A. MATERIAL: COPPER, ONLY.
- B. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTORS: INSULATED WITH GREEN-COLORED INSULATION.
- C. COPPER BONDING CONDUCTORS: AS FOLLOWS:

D. WIRING AT OUTLETS: INSTALL CONDUCTOR AT EACH OUTLET, WITH AT LEAST 6 INCHES OF SLACK.

- 1. BONDING CABLE: 28 KCMIL, 14 STRANDS OF NO. 17 AWG COPPER CONDUCTOR, 1/4 INCH IN DIAMETER. 1.2 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS
- A. COMPLY WITH IEEE 837 AND UL 467; LISTED FOR USE FOR SPECIFIC TYPES, SIZES, AND COMBINATIONS OF CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTED ITEMS.
- 1.3 INSTALLATION
- A. IN RACEWAYS, USE INSULATED EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTORS.
- B. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TERMINATIONS: USE BOLTED PRESSURE CLAMPS.

CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

1.2 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS

- 1.1 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE MATERIAL
- A. STRANDED COPPER ONLY.
- B. INSULATION TYPES: TYPE THHN-THWN COMPLYING WITH NEMA WC 5 OR 7.

6. SPRING-STEEL FASTENERS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR SUPPORTING SINGLE CONDUITS OR TUBING MAY BE USED INSTEAD OF MALLEABLE-IRON HANGERS FOR 1-INCH AND SMALLER RACEWAYS SERVING LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLE BRANCH CIRCUITS ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILINGS FOR FASTENING RACEWAYS TO SLOTTED

A. BRANCH CIRCUITS CONCEALED IN CEILINGS, WALLS, AND PARTITIONS: TYPE THHN-THWN SINGLE CONDUCTORS IN RACEWAYS. B. COORDINATE CONDUCTOR INSULATION TEMPERATURE RATING AND AMPACITY RATING WITH THE TEMPERATURE AND AMPACITY RATING OF THEIR CIRCUIT PROTECTION DEVICES. C. TIGHTEN ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS AND TERMINALS ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S PUBLISHED TORQUE-TIGHTENING VALUES. IF MANUFACTURER'S TORQUE VALUES ARE NOT INDICATED, USE THOSE SPECIFIED IN UL 486A AND UL 486B.

26 APRI HAIGH' CONSULTING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS 526 Main Street Juneau, Alaska 99801 (907) 586-9788 . STERILE REGION HOSPITAL ALASKA REGIONAL CENTRAL EQUIPME BARTLETT CIFICATION 5... E900

> CALE: AS NOTED ATE: APRIL 202

87-31

RACEWAYS

- 1.1 CONDUIT AND TUBING
- A. EMT AND FITTINGS: ANSI C80.3
- 1. FITTINGS: SET-SCREW OR COMPRESSION TYPE.
- B. FITTINGS: NEMA FB 1; COMPATIBLE WITH CONDUIT AND TUBING MATERIALS.
- 1.2 INSTALLATION
- A. INDOORS:
- 1. EXPOSED: EMT.
- 2. CONCEALED: EMT.
- 3. CONNECTION TO VIBRATING EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING TRANSFORMERS AND HYDRAULIC, PNEUMATIC, ELECTRIC SOLENOID, OR MOTOR-DRIVEN EQUIPMENT): LFNC.
- 4. BOXES AND ENCLOSURES: NEMA 250, TYPE 1
- B. MINIMUM RACEWAY SIZE: ½-INCH TRADE SIZE.
- C. RACEWAY FITTINGS: COMPATIBLE WITH RACEWAYS AND SUITABLE FOR USE AND LOCATION.
- D. CONCEAL CONDUIT AND EMT WITHIN FINISHED AND INACCESSIBLE WALLS, CEILINGS, AND FLOORS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
- 1. INSTALL CONCEALED RACEWAYS WITH A MINIMUM OF BENDS IN THE SHORTEST PRACTICAL DISTANCE, CONSIDERING TYPE OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND OBSTRUCTIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
- E. JOIN RACEWAYS WITH FITTINGS DESIGNED AND APPROVED FOR THAT PURPOSE AND MAKE JOINTS TIGHT.
- 1. USE INSULATING BUSHINGS TO PROTECT CONDUCTORS.
- F. TIGHTEN SET SCREWS OF THREADLESS FITTINGS WITH SUITABLE TOOLS.
- G. TERMINATIONS:
- 1. WHERE RACEWAYS ARE TERMINATED WITH LOCKNUTS AND BUSHINGS, ALIGN RACEWAYS TO ENTER SQUARELY AND INSTALL LOCKNUTS WITH DISHED PART AGAINST BOX. USE TWO LOCKNUTS, ONE INSIDE AND ONE OUTSIDE BOX.
- H. LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEM RACEWAYS, 2-INCH TRADE SIDE AND SMALLER: IN ADDITION TO ABOVE REQUIREMENTS, INSTALL RACEWAYS IN MAXIMUM LENGTHS OF 150 FEET AND WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO 90-DEGREE BENDS OR EQUIVALENT. SEPARATE LENGTHS WITH PULL OR JUNCTION BOXES WHERE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS.
- I. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS: USE MAXIMUM OF 72 INCHES OF FLEXIBLE CONDUIT FOR EQUIPMENT SUBJECT TO VIBRATION, NOISE TRANSMISSION, OR MOVEMENT; AND FOR ALL MOTORS.

BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

1.1 SHEET METAL OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES: NEMA OS 1.

1.2 SMALL SHEET METAL PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES: NEMA OS 1.

WIRING DEVICES

1.1 RECEPTACLES

- A. STRAIGHT-BLADE-TYPE RECEPTACLES: COMPLY WITH NEMA WD1, NEMA WD 6, DSCC W-C-596G, AND UL 498, 20 AMPERE MINIMUM.
- B. GFCI RECEPTACLES: STRAIGHT BLADE, FEED-THROUGH TYPE, HEAVY-DUTY GRADE, WITH INTEGRAL NEMA WD 6, CONFIGURATION 5-20R DUPLEX RECEPTACLE; COMPLYING WITH UL 498 AND UL 943. DESIGN UNITS FOR INSTALLATION IN A 2-3/4-INCH-DEEP OUTLET BOX WITHOUT AN ADAPTER.
- C. DEVICE COLOR:
- 1. WIRING DEVICES CONNECTED TO NORMAL POWER SYSTEM: IVORY UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR REQUIRED BY NFPA 70 OR DEVICE LISTING.
- 2. WIRING DEVICES CONNECTED TO ESSENTIAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: RED
- 1.2 WALL PLATES
- A. SINGLE AND COMBINATION TYPES TO MATCH CORRESPONDING WIRING DEVICES.
- 1. PLATE-SECURING SCREWS: METAL WITH HEAD COLOR TO MATCH PLATE FINISH.
- 2. MATERIAL FOR FINISHED SPACES: SMOOTH, HIGH-IMPACT, NYLON.
- B. ANTIMICROBIAL COVER PLATES:
- 1. CONTACT SURFACES TREATED WITH A COATING THAT KILLS 99.9 PERCENT OF CERTAIN COMMON BACTERIA WITHIN TWO HOURS WHEN REGULARLY AND PROPERLY CLEANED.
- 2. TARNISH RESISTANT.
- C. DEVICE COLOR: MATCH THE DEVICE COLOR.
- 1.3 INSTALLATION
- A. INSTALL DEVICES AND ASSEMBLIES LEVEL, PLUMB, AND SQUARE WITH BUILDING LINES.
- B. ARRANGEMENT OF DEVICES: UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, MOUNT FLUSH, WITH LONG DIMENSION VERTICAL, AND WITH GROUNDING TERMINAL OF RECEPTACLES ON TOP.
- 1.4 IDENTIFICATION
- A. IDENTIFY EACH RECEPTACLE WITH PANELBOARD IDENTIFICATION AND CIRCUIT NUMBER. USE HOT, STAMPED, OR ENGRAVED MACHINE PRINTING WITH BLACK-FILLED LETTERING ON FACE OF PLATE, AND DURABLE WIRE MARKERS OR TAGS INSIDE OUTLET BOXES.

DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- 1.1 CIRCUIT BREAKERS
- A. MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER (MCCB): COMPLY WITH UL. 489, WITH INTERRUPTING CAPACITY TO MEET AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENTS:
- 1. THERMAL-MAGNETIC CIRCUIT BREAKERS: INVERSE TIME-CURRENT ELEMENT FOR LOW-LEVEL OVERLOADS, AND INSTANTANEOUS MAGNETIC TRIP ELEMENT FOR SHORT CIRCUITS.
- a. LUGS: MECHANICAL STYLE, SUITABLE FOR NUMBER, SIZE, TRIP RATINGS, AND CONDUCTOR MATERIAL.

1.2 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

- A. TYPE HD, HEAVY DUTY, THREE POLE, SINGLE THROW, 240-V AC, 1200 A AND SMALLER: UL 98 AND NEMA KS 1, HORSEPOWER RATED, LOCKABLE HANDLE WITH CAPABILITY TO ACCEPT THREE PADLOCKS, AND INTERLOCKED WITH COVER IN CLOSED POSITION.
- B. ACCESSORIES:
- 1. EQUIPMENT GROUND KIT: INTERNALLY MOUNTED AND LABELED FOR COPPER AND ALUMINUM GROUND CONDUCTORS.
- 2. NEUTRAL KIT: INTERNALLY MOUNTED: LABELED FOR COPPER AND ALUMINUM NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS.
- 3. LUGS: MECHANICAL TYPE, SUITABLE FOR NUMBER, SIZE, AND CONDUCTOR MATERIAL.

1.3 INSTALLATION

- A. INFRARED SCANNING: AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION, BUT NOT MORE THAN 60 DAYS AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE, PERFORM AN INFRARED SCAN OF EACH SWITCH. REMOVE ALL ACCESS PANELS SO JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS ARE ACCESSIBLE TO PORTABLE SCANNER:
- 1. INSTRUMENT: USE AN INFRARED SCANNING DEVICE DESIGNED TO MEASURE TEMPERATURE OR TO SIGNIFICANT DEVIATIONS FROM NORMAL VALUES. PROVIDE CALIBRATION RECORD FOR DEVICE.
- 2. RECORD OF INFRARED SCANNING: PREPARE A REPORT THAT IDENTIFIES SWITCHES CHECKED AND THAT DESCRIBES SCANNING RESULTS. INCLUDE NOTATION OF DEFICIENCIES DETECTED, REMEDIAL ACTION TAKEN, AND OBSERVATIONS AFTER REMEDIAL ACTION.

